

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Long-Term Pavement Performance Division

SPECIFIC PAVEMENT STUDIES  
MATERIAL SAMPLING AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS  
FOR EXPERIMENT SPS-2  
STRATEGIC STUDY OF STRUCTURAL FACTORS  
FOR RIGID PAVEMENTS

Federal Highway Administration  
LTPP Division: HNR-40  
6300 Georgetown Pike  
McLean, Virginia 22101

Revised June 1994

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report contains guidelines for the development and implementation of a material sampling and testing program for each test site included in the Specific Pavement Studies' experiment SPS-2, Strategic Study of Structural Factors for Rigid Pavements. These guidelines will help the FHWA-LTPP Regional Coordination Office (RCO) develop recommendations for a field material sampling, field testing, and laboratory materials testing plan tailored for the individual test site. The FHWA-LTPP RCO and the participating state/provincial highway agency must coordinate the activities associated with the development and implementation of the recommended field sampling and testing plan to ensure compliance with the plan objectives and thus achieve the study's goals.

This report should be used in conjunction with the "SHRP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Testing and Handling" to perform the field material drilling and sampling work. Copies of all applicable guidelines should be available during the on-site sampling and testing operations. All persons involved in the field sampling and testing operations for the SPS-2 experiment must be familiar with its content, particularly the types and numbers of samples to be obtained from the different test sections and pavement layers. This report shall also be used in conjunction with the "SHRP-LTPP Interim Guide for Laboratory Material Handling and Testing" to perform the laboratory testing procedures. Specifically, Appendices C.2 and E.2 contain test data reporting sheets and test protocols, respectively, for use in conducting the laboratory materials testing work required for this experiment.

This document is divided into four main sections covering the following topics:

- Introduction
- Development of Sampling and Testing Plans
- Field Material Sampling and Testing Requirements
- Laboratory Materials Testing Requirements

Each of these sections is, in turn, divided into subtopics which explain specific areas of the field material sampling and testing requirements for the SPS-2 projects. In addition, this document contains six appendices that contain an example sampling plan layout schematic for the primary and supplemental SPS-2 experiments, field sampling and testing data forms, guidelines for the conduct of the plate bearing tests and a reprint of the guidelines to be used for Falling Weight Deflectometer testing.

The original SPS-2 Material Sampling and Testing Requirements were developed in April, 1991. This revised report is a product of the experience gained, over many years, by the RCO staff and participating agencies in the sampling and testing of SPS-2 projects. The revisions incorporate the recommendations of the SPS-2 Construction Guidelines/Material Sampling and Testing Workshop held in St. Paul Minnesota in April, 1993.

General revisions which occurred to the text in this version are as follow:

- general editorial revisions to text
- improved field sampling instructions
- added laboratory testing instructions
- added detailed sample shipping instructions
- added shipping tracking tables for each sample

Specifically, the laboratory testing instructions that were added included the following:

- Sample storage requirements for the MRL materials were revised,
- Several laboratory tests were deleted and several were added as per the direction of the SPS-1/SPS-2 meeting participants,
- Specific laboratory designations for testing were identified
- Complete laboratory testing instructions
- Sample handling procedures (sample splitting, etc.)
- Specific testing instructions for each type of material
- Laboratory sample handling/tracking tables
- Sample record keeping instructions
- Sample storage requirements

The SPS-2 experiment, Strategic Study of Structural Factors for Rigid Pavements, requires the construction of multiple test sections with similar design details and materials at each of sixteen sites distributed in the four climatic regions. The experimental design for this experiment is described in the document, "Specific Pavement Studies: Experimental Design and Research Plan for Experiment SPS-2, Strategic Study of Structural Factors for Rigid Pavements," March 1990. The SPS-2 experiment has been developed as a coordinated national experiment to address the needs of the highway community at large. Therefore, it is important to ascertain the extent of materials uniformity at all test sites to facilitate the analysis of the influence of material/construction variability on the performance of the pavement test sections.

General characterization of the pavement materials used to construct the SPS-2 test sections will assist also in the analysis of the performance of the SPS-2 projects.

In this document, the International System of Units (S.I. system) is used followed by the U.S. Customary Unit in parenthesis. This is a "soft" conversion. Although the S.I. system is used, the data sheets (Appendix D of this document) should be completed using the U.S. Customary system of measurement. A later version of this document will implement data collection forms that will require use of the S.I. system of measurement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1. INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1 OVERVIEW .....	1
1.2 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS .....	2
1.3 COORDINATION BETWEEN FHWA STAFF, PARTICIPATING STATE AGENCY AND FHWA-RCO STAFF .....	9
2. DEVELOPMENT OF SAMPLING AND TESTING PLANS .....	10
2.1 GENERAL .....	10
2.2 SAMPLING AND FIELD TESTING LAYOUT PLAN .....	19
2.3 SUBGRADE SAMPLING AND TESTING .....	20
2.4 BASE COURSE SAMPLING AND TESTING .....	24
2.5 SURFACE COURSE SAMPLING AND TESTING .....	32
3. FIELD MATERIAL SAMPLING AND TESTING .....	35
3.1 GENERAL .....	35
3.2 PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS .....	35
3.3 FIELD OPERATIONS .....	36
3.3.1 Shelby Tube/Splitspoon Sampling of Subgrade .....	38
3.3.2 Bulk Sampling of Subgrade (Embankment) Soil .....	39
3.3.3 Sampling of Compacted Dense Graded Aggregate Base .....	40
3.3.4 Samples of Uncompacted PATB Mix .....	40
3.3.5 Sampling of As-delivered Concrete .....	41
3.3.6 Special Sampling Requirements .....	41
3.3.7 Coring of Pavement Surface and Treated Layers .....	42
3.3.8 Collection of Samples, Marking, Packaging, and Shipping .....	45
3.3.9 Sample Code Number .....	46
3.3.10 Labels and Tags .....	48
3.3.11 Packaging .....	48
3.3.12 Shipping .....	49
3.3.13 Patching and Clean-up .....	50
3.3.14 Logs and Reports .....	50
3.3.15 Field Testing .....	53
3.3.16 Plate Bearing Test .....	54
3.3.17 FWD Testing .....	54

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	<u>Page</u>
3.3.18 Field Tests on As-Delivered Concrete . . . . .	55
3.3.19 Assembly of Data Sheets and Transmittal . . . . .	55
3.3.20 Shipping Tracking Table . . . . .	56
4. LABORATORY MATERIALS TESTING . . . . .	70
4.1 GENERAL . . . . .	70
4.2 LABORATORY TESTING OF SUBGRADE MATERIALS . . . . .	71
4.2.1 Testing to be Conducted by the State/Province Laboratory (or Their Designee) . . . . .	71
4.2.2 Testing to be Conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Materials Testing Contractor . . . . .	72
4.3 LABORATORY TESTING OF EMBANKMENT MATERIALS ( $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft] thick) . . . . .	75
4.4 LABORATORY TESTING OF EMBANKMENT MATERIALS ( $<$ 1.2 m [4 ft] thick) . . . . .	75
4.5 LABORATORY TESTING OF UNBOUND GRANULAR BASE/SUBBASE MATERIAL . . . . .	75
4.5.1 Conducting the Permeability Test . . . . .	75
4.5.2 Other Unbound Base/Subbase Materials Testing . . . . .	76
4.6 LABORATORY TESTING OF PERMEABLE ASPHALT TREATED BASE . . . . .	78
4.7 LABORATORY TESTING OF LEAN CONCRETE BASE (LCB) . . . . .	78
4.7.1 Laboratory Testing of LCB Cores . . . . .	78
4.7.2 Laboratory Testing of Molded LCB Cylinders . . . . .	79
4.8 LABORATORY TESTING OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE . . . . .	79
4.8.1 Laboratory Testing of PCC Cores . . . . .	80
4.8.2 Laboratory Testing of Molded PCC Cylinders and Beams . . . . .	81
4.9 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND MARKING . . . . .	81
4.10 SAMPLE RECORD KEEPING . . . . .	82
4.10.1 Sample Receipt Procedures . . . . .	82
4.10.2 Test Data Reporting . . . . .	84
4.10.3 Sample Disposition Reporting . . . . .	84

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	<u>Page</u>
4.11 SAMPLE STORAGE . . . . .	84
4.11.1 Portland Cement Concrete Cores . . . . .	85
4.11.2 Portland Cement Concrete Cylinders . . . . .	85
4.11.3 Portland Cement Concrete Beam Specimens . . . . .	85
4.11.4 Lean Concrete Base Cores . . . . .	85
4.11.5 Asphalt Treated Materials . . . . .	86
4.11.6 Other Than Asphalt Treated Materials . . . . .	86
4.11.7 Thin-Walled Tube Samples . . . . .	86
4.11.8 Bulk/Moisture Samples . . . . .	86
4.12 SAMPLE HANDLING AND SHIPPING . . . . .	86
4.12.1 Packaging . . . . .	86
4.12.2 Shipping . . . . .	87
4.12.3 Summary . . . . .	88
4.13 LABORATORY TESTING PLAN . . . . .	88
4.14 LABORATORY TRACKING OF SAMPLES . . . . .	88
 APPENDIX A - EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING PLAN LAYOUT FOR THE PRIMARY SPS-2 EXPERIMENT . . . . .	A-1
 APPENDIX B - EXAMPLE OF THE SAMPLING AND TESTING PLAN FOR THE SUPPLEMENTARY EXPERIMENT SPS-2A . . . . .	B-1
 APPENDIX C - EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING AND TESTING PLAN FOR THE SUPPLEMENTARY EXPERIMENT SPS-2B . . . . .	C-1
 APPENDIX D - FIELD MATERIALS SAMPLING AND TESTING DATA FORMS .	D-1
 APPENDIX E - REPRINT OF PROTOCOL P58 . . . . .	E-1
 APPENDIX F - REPRINT OF PROTOCOL P59 . . . . .	F-1

## LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
1 Pavement Layers for Test Sections of the Primary Experiment SPS-2 . . . . .	4
2 Pavement Layers for Test Sections of the Primary Experiment SPS-2A . . . . .	5
3 Pavement Layers for Test Sections of the Primary Experiment SPS-2B . . . . .	6
4 Example of a Site Layout for a SPS-2 Site . . . . .	8
5 Sampling and Testing Locations for Subgrade (and Embankment Layers $\geq 1.2$ m [4 ft]) of Primary SPS-2 Test Sections . . . . .	25
6 Sampling and Testing Locations for Embankment Layers $< 1.2$ m (4 ft) in depth of Primary SPS-2 Test Sections . . . . .	26
7 Testing Locations for Treated Subgrade Layers of Primary SPS-2 Test Sections . .	27
8 Sampling and Testing Locations for DGAB of Primary SPS-2 Test Sections . . . .	29
9 Sampling and Testing Locations for PATB of Primary SPS-2 Test Sections . . . .	30
10 Sampling Locations for LCB of Primary SPS-2 Test Sections . . . . .	31
11 Sampling and Testing Locations for Finished PCC of Primary SPS-2 Test Sections . . . . .	33

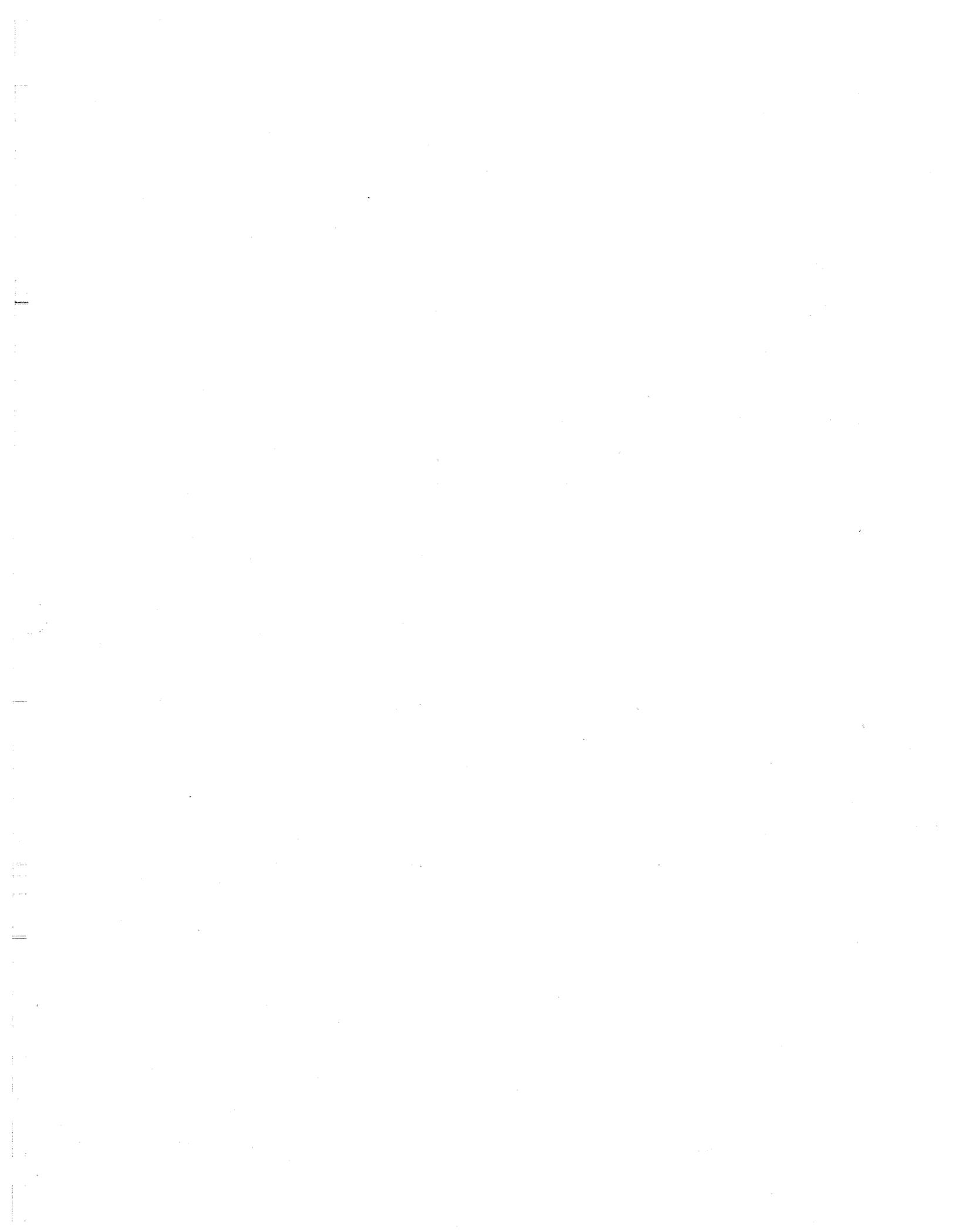
## LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Primary SPS-2 Experiment . . . . . 12
2	Scope of Material Sampling: Primary SPS-2 Experiment . . . . . 17
3	Scope of Field Testing: Primary SPS-2 Experiment . . . . . 18
4	Project Layer Numbering . . . . . 21
5	Example Test Section Layer Numbering - Section 6 . . . . . 22
6	Forms to be Completed For Each Phase of Field Material Sampling, Handling and Testing. . . . . 52
7	Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . . . . . 57
8	Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . . . . . 66
9	Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA Research Laboratory from the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . 69
10	Approximate Weight of Test Samples for Subgrade Soil Testing . . . . . 74
11	Approximate Weight of Test Samples for Unbound Granular Base/Subbase Testing . . . . . 77
12	Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Primary SPS-2 Experiment . . . . . 91
13	Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment . . . . . 96
14	Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment . . . . . 102
15	Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing in the State/ Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . . . . . 104
16	Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . . . . . 105
17	Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . . . . . 106
18a	Tracking Table of Subgrade(Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available) . . . . . 107

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>	
18b	Tracking Table of Subgrade(Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available) . . . . .	108
19	Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment . . . . .	109
20	Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment . . . . .	110
21	Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . . . . .	111
22	Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . . . . .	112
23	Tracking Table of Embankment $<$ 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment . . . . .	113
24a	Tracking Table of Subgrade(Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available) . . . . .	114
24b	Tracking Table of Subgrade(Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available) . . . . .	115

**SECTION 1**  
**INTRODUCTION**



## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 OVERVIEW

This report provides guidelines for the development and implementation of a material sampling and testing program for each of the test sites included in the Specific Pavement Studies' experiment SPS-2, "Strategic Study of Structural Factors for Rigid Pavements." These guidelines will be used by the FHWA-LTPP Regional Coordination Office to develop recommendations for a field testing, field material sampling, and laboratory testing plan tailored to each individual SPS-2 test site.

The SPS-2 experiment requires the construction of multiple test sections with similar details and materials at each of sixteen sites equally distributed among the four LTPP climatic regions. The experimental design for this experiment is described in the latest version of the document, "Specific Pavement Studies: Experimental Design and Research Plan for Experiment SPS-2, Strategic Study of Structural Factors for Rigid Pavements." Construction features and details for this experiment are described in the document, "Specific Pavement Studies: Construction Guidelines for Experiment SPS-2, Strategic Study of Structural Factors for Rigid Pavements." In spite of attempts to control uniformity in construction, some variation between sites will exist. Therefore, it is important to develop and implement a sampling and testing plan that will provide the information necessary to evaluate such variations and their effect on the performance of the pavement structure.

To obtain the materials characterization required for the SPS-2 experiment, the following steps are required:

1. Review of project site layout and soil profile logs.
2. Formulation of a plan for field sampling and laboratory testing. This plan should take into account site conditions, construction schedule, and the laboratory material testing requirements necessary to characterize the properties of pavement materials. An adequate number of field tests must be performed and sufficient samples must be obtained to assure that all laboratory material characterization tests can be performed.
3. Development of a field sampling and testing plan report. This report should identify sampling area locations, field test locations, type and number of samples

from each location and material. The report should include tables that identify the field tests to be performed at each location and the laboratory tests to be performed on each sample.

4. Field sampling and testing of materials. In reporting results of this activity, changes made in the field to the sampling and testing plan must be recorded.
5. Testing of material samples in the laboratory and reporting of test results.
6. Compilation and storage of data. This work will include compilation of field sampling, field test and laboratory material test data and entry of this data into the National Pavement Performance Database.

The SPS-2 experiment was developed to investigate the effect of selected structural factors on the long term performance of rigid pavements constructed on different subgrade types in different environmental regions. The structural factors include concrete slab thickness, concrete strength, base type (material) and drainability (permeability), base course thickness, and lane width. Characterization of the material properties and the variations in these properties between and within the test sections is required to evaluate causes of performance differences between test sections and provide a basis for improving current structural design methods. Materials characterization includes those parameters used in current pavement design models and mechanistic analysis models, and the engineering properties generally required to assess the characteristics and behavior of materials.

## **1.2 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS**

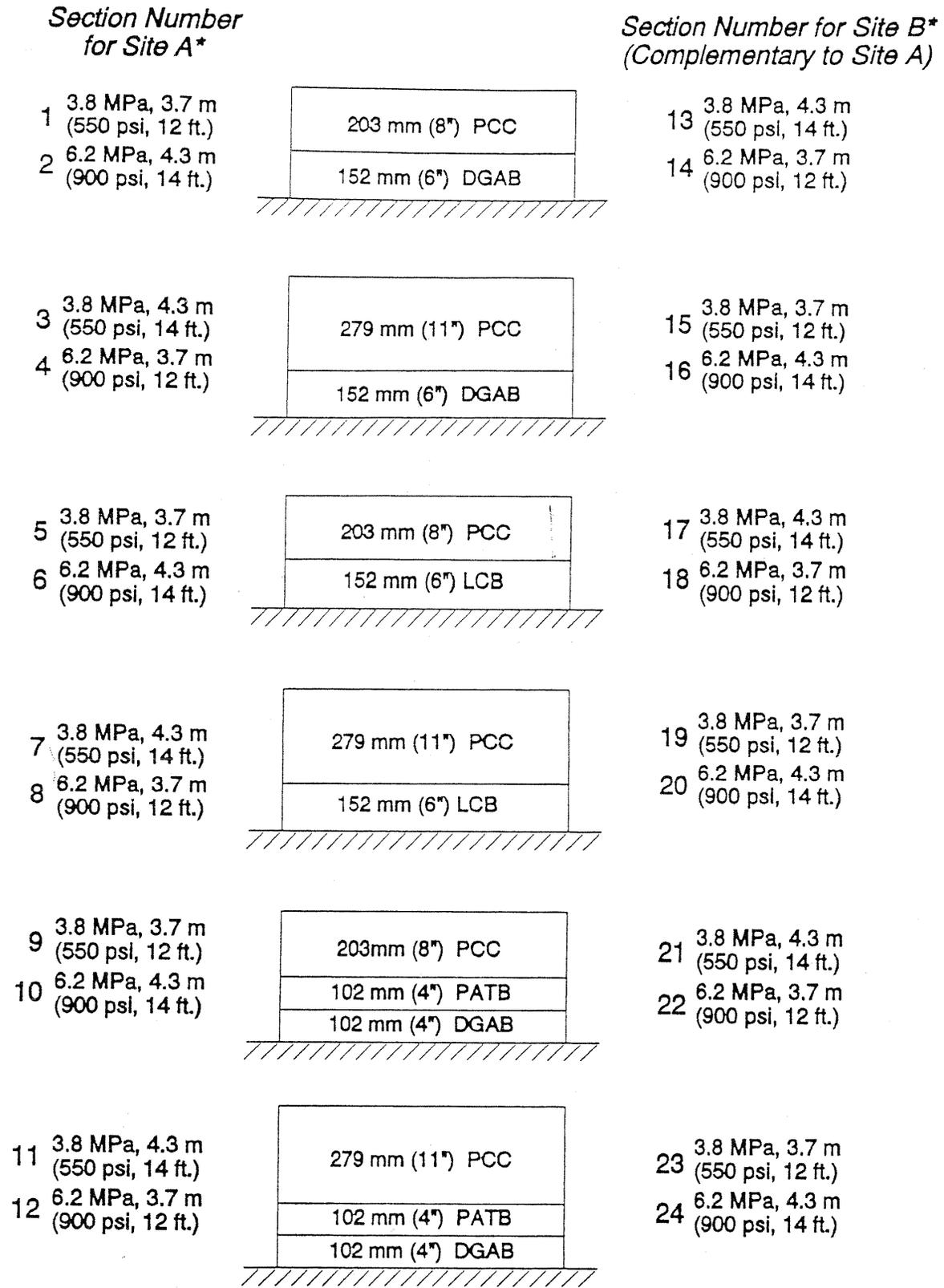
The material sampling and testing plan must be tailored to the specific features encountered on each project. For example, uniformity in subgrade materials along the test site may vary from one site to another. Also, the participating highway agency may construct the test sections required for the supplementary experiments SPS-2A and SPS-2B and/or other supplementary test sections at the site in addition to those required for the primary SPS-2 experiment. To accommodate these differences, the materials sampling and testing plan for one site may vary from that required for another site. For illustration, the material sampling and testing requirements for a hypothetical and "ideal" test site are presented in this report.

The study of structural factors for rigid pavements is designed as a primary experiment and two supplementary experiments. The primary experiment, designated SPS-2, addresses doweled jointed plain concrete pavements. The supplemental experiments, designated SPS-2A and SPS-2B, address undoweled jointed plain concrete pavements with skewed joints and jointed reinforced concrete pavements, respectively.

For the primary experiment SPS-2, 48 test sections representing all structural factors and subgrade type combinations are to be constructed in each of the four climatic regions; with 24 test sections to be constructed on fine-grained subgrade and 24 test sections on coarse-grained soil. However, one-half of the 24 test sections (Sections 1 through 12 or Sections 13 through 24) are to be constructed at one site. Similarly, for the supplementary experiment SPS-2A, one-half of the required twelve test sections (Sections 25 through 30 or Sections 31 through 36) are to be constructed at one site. Also, for the supplementary experiment SPS-2B, one-half of the required sixteen test sections (Sections 37 through 44 or Sections 45 through 52) are to be constructed at one site. The combinations of pavement layer materials and thicknesses and other details are illustrated in Figures 1, 2, and 3 for the SPS-2, SPS-2A, and SPS-2B test sections, respectively.

A test site must, as a minimum, include the twelve test sections required for the primary experiment SPS-2. Additionally, the test site may include the sections required for one or both supplementary experiments SPS-2A and SPS-2B. Thus, the test site will contain one of the following eight possible test section combinations:

- a. Twelve test sections consisting of Sections 1 through 12
- b. Twelve test sections consisting of Sections 13 through 24
- c. Eighteen test sections consisting of Sections 1 through 12 and Sections 25 through 30
- d. Eighteen test sections consisting of Sections 13 through 24 and Sections 31 through 36
- e. Twenty test sections consisting of Sections 1 through 12 and Sections 37 through 44
- f. Twenty test sections consisting of Sections 13 through 24 and Sections 45 through 52
- g. Twenty-six test sections consisting of Sections 1 through 12, Sections 25 through 30, and Sections 37 through 44
- h. Twenty-six test sections consisting of Sections 13 through 24, Sections 31 through 36, and Sections 45 through 52



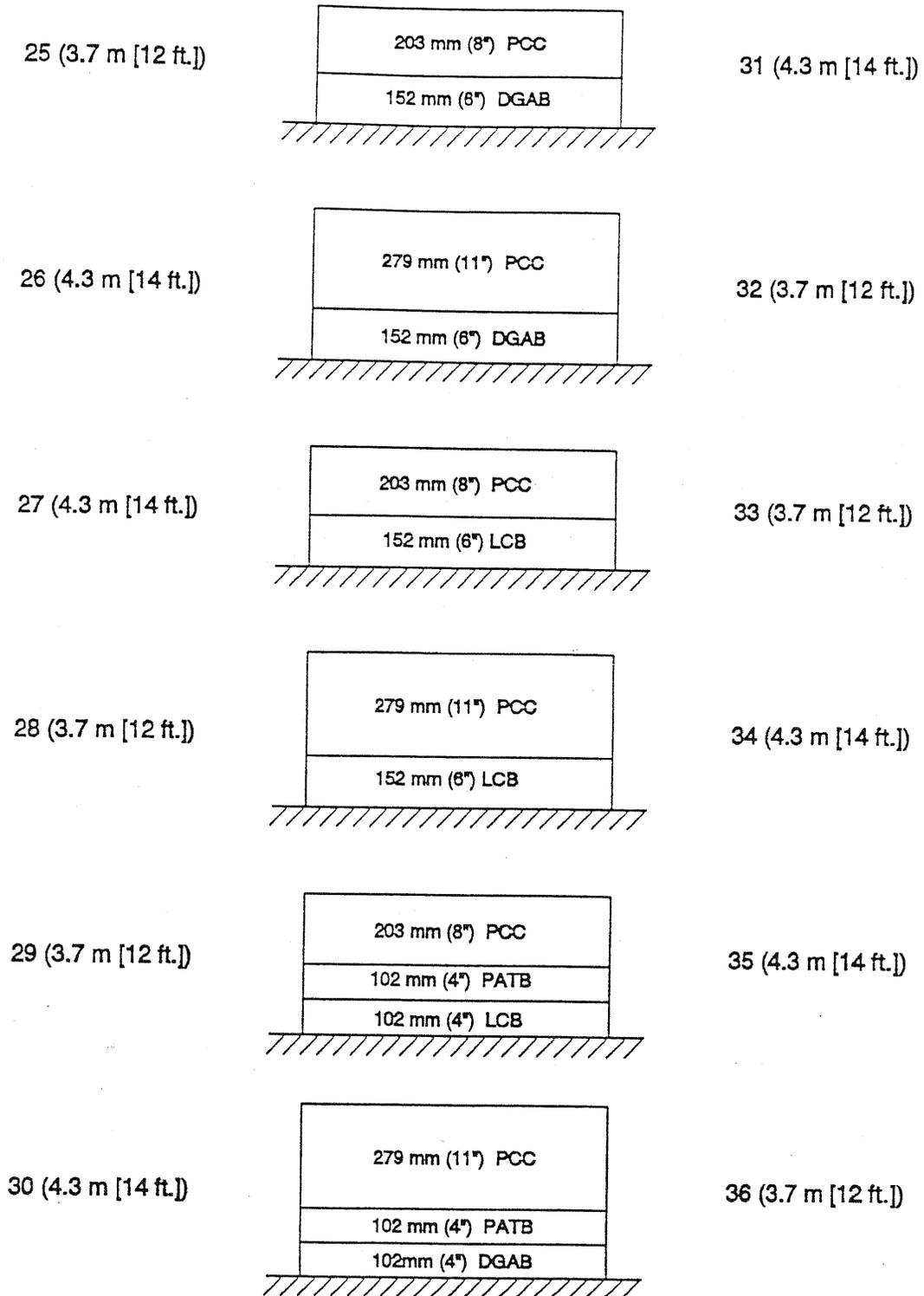
\* Numbers designate design flexural strength and lane width, respectively.

PCC = Portland Cement Concrete Surface  
 PATB = Permeable Asphalt Treated Base  
 DGAB = Dense Graded Aggregate Base  
 LCB = Lean Concrete Base

Figure 1. Pavement Layers for Test Sections of the Primary Experiment SPS - 2

*Section Number  
for Site A\**

*Section Number for site B\*  
(Complimentary to Site A)*



\* Numbers in parenthesis designate lane width.

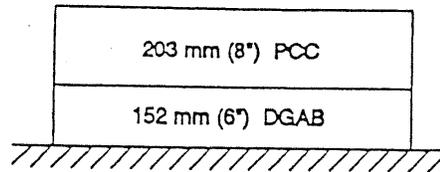
PCC = Portland Cement Concrete Surface  
 PATB = Permeable Asphalt Treated Base  
 DGAB = Dense Graded Aggregate Base  
 LCB = Lean Concrete Base

Figure 2. Pavement Layers for Test Sections of Supplementary Experiment SPS - 2A

*Section Number  
for Site A\**

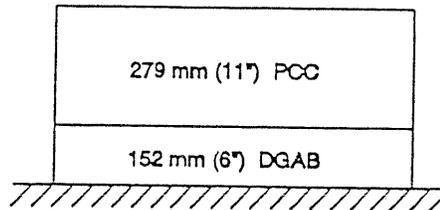
*Section Number for Site B\*  
(Complementary to Site A)*

- 37 3.8 MPa, 4.3 m  
(550 psi, 14 ft.)
- 38 6.2 MPa, 3.7 m  
(900 psi, 12 ft.)



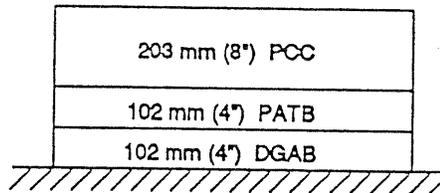
- 45 3.8 MPa, 3.7 m  
(550 psi, 12 ft.)
- 46 6.2 MPa, 4.3 m  
(900 psi, 14 ft.)

- 39 3.8 MPa, 3.7 m  
(550 psi, 12 ft.)
- 40 6.2 MPa, 4.3 m  
(900 psi, 14 ft.)



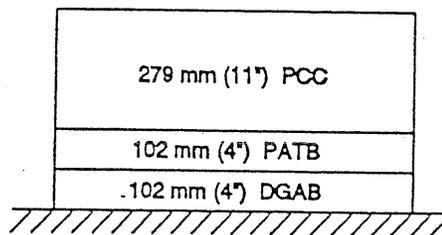
- 47 3.8 MPa, 4.3 m  
(550 psi, 14 ft.)
- 48 6.2 MPa, 3.7 m  
(900 psi, 12 ft.)

- 41 3.8 MPa, 4.3 m  
(550 psi, 14 ft.)
- 42 6.2 MPa, 3.7 m  
(900 psi, 12 ft.)



- 49 3.8 MPa, 3.7 m  
(550 psi, 12 ft.)
- 50 6.2 MPa, 4.3 m  
(900 psi, 14 ft.)

- 43 3.8 MPa, 3.7 m  
(550 psi, 12 ft.)
- 44 6.2 MPa, 4.3 m  
(900 psi, 14 ft.)



- 51 3.8 MPa, 4.3 m  
(550 psi, 14 ft.)
- 52 6.2 MPa, 3.7 m  
(900 psi, 12 ft.)

\* Numbers designate design flexural strength and lane width, respectively.

PCC = Portland Cement Concrete Surface  
 PATB = Permeable Asphalt Treated Base  
 DGAB = Dense Graded Aggregate Base

Figure 3. Pavement Layers for Test Sections of Supplementary Experiment SPS - 2B

The main text of this report describes the material sampling and testing requirements for the primary SPS-2 experiment. Appendices of this document contain sampling and testing guidelines for the supplemental experiments SPS-2A and SPS-2B.

For this experiment, each test section is constructed with the same pavement structure and material over a 183 m (600 ft) length to allow for a 152 m (500 ft) monitoring length and 15 m (50 ft) of the same design and details at each end for sampling and testing. Every two adjacent test sections are separated by a 31 m (100 ft) distance to allow for changes in thickness, material, and other details. Locations for subgrade and base course testing are distributed throughout each test section. The materials sampling areas are located outside the 152 m (500 ft) monitoring portion of the section but within the 15 m (50 ft) distance designated for sampling and testing.

The general site layout and test section ordering shown in Figure 4 will be used in later figures to illustrate the minimum materials sampling and testing requirements for a test site. For this site, Test Sections 1 through 12 are ordered such that the six test sections constructed with the 3.8 MPa (550 psi) concrete (Test Sections 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11) are grouped together and the six sections constructed with the 6.2 MPa (900 psi) concrete (Test Sections 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12) are grouped together. Also, the six test sections constructed with 4.3 m (14 ft) wide lanes (Test Sections 7, 3, 11, 10, 2, and 6) are grouped together in the intermediate portion of the site with three test sections constructed with 3.8 m (12 ft) wide lanes (Test Sections 9, 1, and 5 and Test Sections 8, 4, and 12) grouped together. This arrangement will facilitate concrete batching and slipforming operations, but will require that concrete thickness and base type be varied from one section to another.

The layouts presented in this report are based on the construction sequence, i.e. completion of subgrade preparation, base course, and surface course. Generally, the first testing and sampling will be performed on the prepared subgrade. After construction of each base layer (unbound or treated), in-place testing for density determination (and moisture content if applicable) together with retrieval of bulk samples will be performed. Sampling of other base course materials will include bulk sampling of the fresh lean concrete base material for molding of laboratory test specimens and sampling of the permeable asphalt-treated mix from the paver or haul vehicle. Also, bulk samples of the fresh concrete will be obtained to mold laboratory test specimens. In addition, cores will be taken from the finished PCC surface course (at approximately 14, 28 and 365 days) and the underlying lean concrete base layer (at approximately 14, 28 and 365 days) after completion of construction. Finally, rod and level survey measurements for thickness will be performed on each layer after they are prepared.

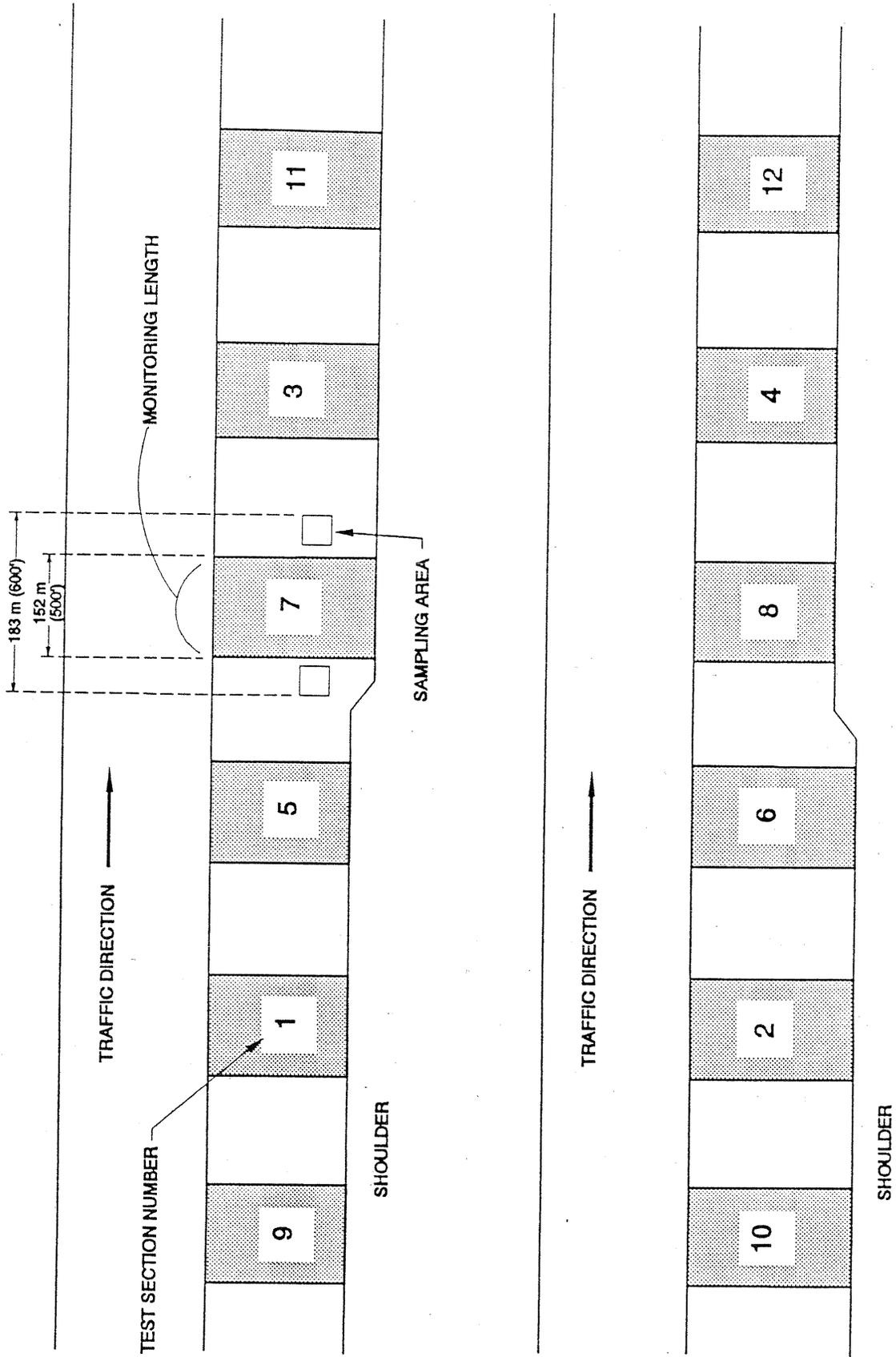


Figure 4. Example of a Site Layout for a SPS - 2 Site

The guidelines for formulating field materials sampling and laboratory testing plans for the SPS-2 experiment have been developed based on the experience gained from the materials testing program developed for the General Pavement Studies and the need for better characterization of the engineering properties of the materials within the test sites. The field testing and material sampling plan should adequately address the field and laboratory testing needs. Therefore, a sufficient number of field tests must be performed and a sufficient number of samples must be obtained from each test site to enable adequate characterization of the pavement materials. The field testing and sampling plan illustrated in this report identifies the number of field test and samples required to achieve this objective.

### 1.3 COORDINATION BETWEEN FHWA STAFF, PARTICIPATING STATE AGENCY AND FHWA-RCO STAFF

Coordination among all parties involved in the field sampling and testing process is essential to ensure smooth operations in the field and minimize the impact of the sampling process on construction activities on the project.

An essential activity of the field sampling and testing activity is the establishment and continuous communication between the FHWA LTPP Regional Engineers, the FHWA LTPP RCO contractor staff, and the participating highway agency with regard to such items as planning, scheduling, responsibilities, and safety. A planning meeting to initiate this communication and coordination should be held for each project in advance of any field operations with participation by the LTPP Regional Engineers, FHWA RCO contractor personnel, any drilling and sampling contractor personnel, construction contractor personnel, and the local state highway agency personnel. This is a very important activity. All questions and concerns about such items as sampling and field testing, layouts, scheduling, permits, responsibilities, and safety must be resolved prior to the beginning of field operations.

External coordination and communication of regional activities will be those activities related to other regions, FHWA LTPP technical assistance contract staff, and FHWA LTPP Division headquarters. These should be handled by the FHWA LTPP Regional Engineer or their designee. Such communication will assure timely execution of the work and the transmission of results. Communications after normal working hours should be sent by facsimile machine (FAX) to assure that timely information is transmitted.

SECTION 2  
DEVELOPMENT OF SAMPLING AND TESTING PLANS

## 2. DEVELOPMENT OF SAMPLING AND TESTING PLANS

### 2.1 GENERAL

The details of the sampling and testing plan for each SPS-2 site will differ depending on the variability and constraints of each specific project. The sampling plan must be tailored for the specific site conditions to account for the distance between test sections, project length, subgrade variability and other conditions unique to the site. The following guidelines are presented to help simplify and standardize the process of developing an appropriate plan for the experiment.

The material sampling and testing plan should be prepared in a coordinated manner with the participation of the state/provincial highway agency and the FHWA LTPP Regional Coordination Office. In addition, the following documents must be reviewed prior to plan preparation:

1. Project plan and profile sheets.
2. Soil profile sheets.
3. Laboratory and field material testing requirements described in this document.
4. Participating highway agency specifications.
5. Other documents or information related to the project, such as field verification reports that would help determine subgrade variability along the site.

The development of sampling and testing requirements for all layers above the subgrade is relatively straight forward. However, the sampling and testing plan for the subgrade and/or an embankment layer depends primarily on the variability of the subgrade material throughout the project. Generally, variability of the subgrade will be determined during the site selection process and should be a prime consideration in development of the final subgrade sampling and testing plan for the site. Plan and profile sheets will help determine the location of cut/fill sections and the possible variability in subgrade materials. The constraints imposed on the location of test sections to avoid cut/fill transitions, bridges, culverts, substructures and side hill fills and the inclusion of supplemental test sections desired by the participating agency will require a relatively long test site to accommodate all test sections. This will increase the

potential for variability of the subgrade soil along the site. Therefore, the actual number of sampling locations should be based on the total site length and known variations.

Development of the field sampling requirements and plans is largely driven by the number and type of laboratory material characterization tests assigned to an experiment. A sufficient number and amount of material must be obtained in order to fully characterize the materials.

The overall laboratory material testing program is summarized in Table 1. This table lists the laboratory testing procedures, number of tests and type of sample needed for each layer or material that are required to characterize the material. Table 2 lists the minimum number of material samples and sample types required from each material layer of a SPS-2 site necessary to perform the needed laboratory testing. Table 3 lists the minimum number of field tests required for each finished layer of a SPS-2 site. Appendix A contains a detailed example sampling and testing layout for the primary SPS-2 experiment test site presented in this report. Similar details are provided for the supplementary experiment SPS-2A in Appendix B and SPS-2B materials sampling and testing details are shown in Appendix C. The sampling and testing of the pavement materials presented in the example assumes some grouping of similar materials. However, the sampling and testing locations for each specific test section should be used for other test sites regardless of test section location within the site.

Different types of samples of the pavement structure are required at each site, as follows:

- Thin-walled tube and/or splitspoon sampling of subgrade layers to 1.2 m (4 ft) below the top of subgrade at A-type sampling locations (if thin-wall tubes can not be extracted from the subgrade layer then splitspoon samples are to be obtained).
- Jar samples of the subgrade, embankment, and dense graded aggregate base material from B-type sampling locations.
- Bulk samples of the upper 305 mm (12 in.) of the untreated subgrade to be obtained from B-type sampling locations.
- Bulk samples of the uncompacted Dense Graded Aggregate Base (DGAB) material to be obtained from B-type sampling locations prior to base compaction.

Table 1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
SUBGRADE (when embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft])				
No Testing				
SUBGRADE				
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	6	Bulk
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	6	Bulk
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	6	Bulk
Classification	SS04	P52	6	Bulk
(visual-manual only on thin-wall tubes)			18	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	6	Bulk
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	6	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS08	P56	6	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	6	Bulk (only if thin-wall tubes not available)
Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS10	P54	6	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Permeability	SS11	P57	3	Jar
Permeability	UG09	P48	6	Thin-wall tube (if available)
EMBANKMENT < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick				
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	6	Bulk
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	6	Bulk
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	6	Bulk
Classification	SS04	P52	6	Bulk
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	6	Bulk
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	6	Bulk
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	6	Jar
Permeability	UG09	P48	6	Bulk

Table 1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
EMBANKMENT $\geq$ 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick Sieve Analysis Hydrometer to 0.001 mm Atterberg Limits Classification (visual-manual only on thin wall tube) Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus  Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Natural Moisture Content Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Permeability Permeability	SS01	P51	6	Bulk
	SS02	P42	6	Bulk
	SS03	P43	6	Bulk
	SS04	P52	6	Bulk
	SS05	P55	18	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS07	P46	6	Bulk
	SS08	P56	6	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS09	P49	6	Bulk
	SS10	P54	6	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS11	P57	3	Thin-wall tube (if available)
UNBOUND GRANULAR BASE Particle Size Analysis Sieve Analysis (washed) Atterberg Limits Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus Classification Permeability Natural Moisture Content	UG09	P48	6	Bulks (if thin-wall tube not available)
	UG01	P41	3	Bulk
	UG02	P41	3	Bulk
	UG04	P43	3	Bulk
	UG05	P44	3	Bulk
	UG07	P46	3	Bulk
	UG08	P47	3	Bulk
	UG09	P48	3	Bulk
	UG10	P49	3	Jar
	AC04	P04	3	Bulk (from paver)
PERMEABLE TREATED ASPHALT BASE Asphalt Content (Extraction)  Extracted Aggregate: Gradation of Aggregate	AG04	P14	3	Bulk (from extracted aggregate sample)



Table 1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
Splitting Tensile Strength 14 day	PC02	P62	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
28 day			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
1 year			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
Coefficient of Thermal Expansion			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
Static Modulus of Elasticity			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
28 day			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
1 year			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
PCC Unit Weight			2	102 mm (4 in.) core
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
Core Examination and Thickness			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
Air Content			12	102 mm (4 in.) core
			99 (all cores)	102 mm (4 in.) core
			2	102 mm (4 in.) core

Table 1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
Flexural Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)	PC09	P69	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
6.2 MPa (900 psi)			3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
6.2 MPa (900 psi)			3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
6.2 MPa (900 psi)			3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)

Table 2 - Scope of Material Sampling: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material and Sample Description	Number of Samples	Sample Locations
Portland Cement Concrete		
Coring - 102 mm (4 in.) diameter cores	99	C1-C99
Bulk Sampling (fresh PCC)	6	B21-B26
Lean Concrete Base		
Bulk Sampling (fresh LCB)	2	B19, B20
Coring 102 mm (4 in.) diameter cores	24	C18-C20, C22-C24, C26-C28, C30-C32, C67-C72, C75-C77, C79-C81
Permeable Asphalt Treated Base		
Bulk Sampling (45 kg [100 lb] per sample, uncompacted)	3	B16, B17, B18 from paver
Unbound Base/Subbase Layers (per layer)		
Bulk Sampling (181 kg [400 lb] each sample)	3	B13, B14, B15
Moisture Content Samples	3	B13, B14, B15
Treated Subgrade		
No sampling conducted		
Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick		
Bulk Sampling (181 kg [400 lb] each sample)	6	B7-B12
Moisture Content Samples	6	B7-B12
Subgrade		
Thin-Walled Tube Sampling (* 2 tubes)	36*	A1-A18
Splitspoon Sampling (only if thin-wall tube cannot be obtained)	36*	A1-A18
Bulk Sampling (181 kg [400 lb] each sample)	6	B1-B6
Moisture Content Samples	6	B1-B6

Table 3 - Scope of Field Testing: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material	Number of Tests	Location Designation
Portland Cement Concrete		
Slump	6	B21-B26
Air Content	6	B21-B26
Mix. Temperature	6	B21-B26
Lean Concrete Base		
Slump	2	B19, B20
Air Content	2	B19, B20
Mix. Temperature	2	B19, B20
Permeable Asphalt Treated Base		
No field testing conducted		
Unbound Base/Subbase Layers (per layer)		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	27	T121-T147
Plate Bearing Test	2	PB10-PB11
Treated Subgrade		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	36	T85-T120
Plate Bearing Test	3	PB7-PB9
Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft)		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	42	T43-T84
Plate Bearing Test	3	PB4-PB6
Subgrade		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	42	T1-T42
Shoulder auger probe	12	S1-S12
Plate Bearing Test	3	PB1-PB3

- Bulk samples of the uncompacted permeable asphalt treated base (PATB) mixture, designated as BT-type samples, to be obtained from the paver.
- Bulk samples of the as-delivered lean concrete base (LCB) material.
- Bulk samples of the as-delivered Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) used in the surface course, for molding of laboratory specimens into test specimens for further laboratory characterization and testing.
- Cores of the PCC surface and LCB layers are to be obtained. These shall be 102 mm (4 in.) outer diameter cores.

Also, bulk samples of the portland cement, fly ash, any modifiers, fine aggregate and coarse aggregate used in the PCC surface course of the test sections will be collected during construction for long-term storage purposes. The samples required for long-term storage are detailed in a later section.

The site specific field material sampling, field testing, and laboratory testing plan for each SPS-2 site should include the following elements:

- Project layout plan (The project layout plan is developed prior to construction and is not discussed herein).
- Laboratory testing plan.
- Detailed sampling layout.
- Detailed field testing layout.

Other items which may be included with the sampling and testing plan are soil profile logs, plan and profile sheets and other project-specific information which are pertinent to the plans. The recommended plan should be compiled and submitted for review and approval by the LTPP Regional Engineer prior to implementation.

The following sections provide details for each element of the field material sampling and laboratory testing plan for a SPS-2 test site.

## **2.2 SAMPLING AND FIELD TESTING LAYOUT PLAN**

The sampling and field testing layout plans are used to identify the location of testing and sampling areas relative to the test sections for each sampling and testing activity. Since sampling and testing is required at different stages of construction, layouts must be developed for each stage, i.e. prepared subgrade, base course, surface course. The approximate transition lengths between test sections should be indicated on the plan.

To ensure consistency in data reporting, a detailed layer structure should be developed prior to sampling and testing for the entire SPS project and for each individual pavement section. In the project level layering scheme, each unique layer is designated by a letter. An example project level layer structure is shown in Table 4 for a typical SPS-2 project.

Several issues are involved herein. The first issue is the designation of subgrade and embankment material. If a project or test section is located on fill material, then the project layer numbering shall contain an embankment layer. It must be noted that if a fill (embankment) layer is present and is greater than 1.2 m (4 ft) in thickness, the natural subgrade will NOT be sampled or tested. The fill (embankment) layer only will be sampled and tested as if it were the natural subgrade (see Tables 1 through 3). Also, if any test section on a project is located on a treated subgrade layer, the project layering table shall contain a project layer code for this treated subgrade layer; designated as a treated subbase. The layering for the dense graded aggregate base, permeable asphalt treated base, lean concrete base and PCC surface is rather straight forward.

After the project level layering is completed, each individual test section will use the appropriate project level layer codes to designate their layer structure. Table 5 contains an example pavement layer structure for SPS-2 test section number 6.

The establishment of this project and test section level layer structure is essential to maintain consistency within the project. These layer numbers will follow the project and each test section throughout the field sampling and laboratory testing programs. Details for the proper procedures to be used to perform this layering activity can be found in the latest version of the "Specific Pavement Studies Layering Methodology" report.

### **2.3 SUBGRADE SAMPLING AND TESTING**

When laying out the detailed sampling and testing plan for the subgrade, the following guidelines should be followed:

- In general, each bulk sampling area should consist of a single shallow excavation, approximately 0.6 by 0.6 m (2 by 2 ft) and 305 mm (12 in.) deep.
- Sampling locations, especially A-type locations, should not be located in cut and fill transition areas. These sampling locations must always be located completely in either a cut or fill.

Table 4 - Example Project Layer Numbering

Project Layer Code	Material Code	Comments
A	104	Natural Soil
B	107	Embankment
C	338	Lime-treated Subgrade
D	303	Dense Graded Aggregate Base
E	322	Permeable Asphalt Treated Base
F	334	Lean Concrete Base
G	01	JPCP

Table 5 - Example Test Section Layer Numbering - Section 6

LAYER NUMBER	PROJECT LAYER CODE	LAYER THICKNESS (INCHES)	MATERIAL CODE	COMMENT
1	A	N/A	104	Natural Soil
2	B	24	107	Embankment
3	D	4	303	Dense Graded Aggregate Base
4	E	4	322	Permeable Asphalt Treated Base
5	G	11	04	JPCP

- Bulk sampling areas (exclusive of thin-wall tube samples) should be located outside the monitoring portion of the test section but in areas which are considered representative of the test section. Additionally, nuclear moisture/density testing must be conducted prior to excavation at each bulk sampling location.
- For a test section that is placed more than one mile away from another test section or group of test sections, sampling should include A-type (thin-wall tube) and at least one bulk sampling location.
- If a group of test sections is located more than a mile away from another localized group of test sections, each group shall be treated separately in determining sampling requirements.
- Sampling for supplemental test sections, such as those representing the agency's design practice, should be incorporated in the sampling and testing plan following the overall criteria established for the SPS experiment.
- Samples of embankment fill that are obtained as part of subgrade sampling should be clearly identified.
- Auger probes to a depth of 6.1 m (20 ft) through the shoulder should be included for each test section to determine the depth to a rigid layer. The purpose of the shoulder auger probe, designated as S-type boring, is to determine if bedrock or other significantly dense layers exist within 6.1 m (20 ft) of the proposed pavement surface elevation. This information is extremely important for the analysis of deflection measurements.
- Plate bearing testing is required for SPS-2 projects that will not have FWD testing performed during construction. FWD testing is strongly encouraged but not mandatory and may be performed in lieu of the plate bearing testing; determined on a case-by-case basis. The combination of plate bearing testing and FWD testing is highly desired to provide a direct correlation between the FWD results and the plate bearing results. Also, the plate bearing test is highly desired to provide a direct comparison to the AASHTO design support parameter (k value). The plate bearing test, when conducted, will be performed as per LTPP Protocol P48, "Determination of the Modulus of Subgrade Reaction by non-repetitive Static Plate Load Test." A reprint of this protocol can be found in Appendix E of this document. The plate bearing tests should be performed on the completed and prepared subgrade for test sections 1, 7 and 8.
- FWD measurements, when conducted, will be performed on each test section following the procedures and at the locations specified in LTPP Protocol P59,

"Deflection Testing of Subgrade and Base Layers;" a reprint of which is located in Appendix F of the document.

- As a minimum, each test section's finished subgrade layer shall have nuclear moisture/density testing performed in three positions throughout the section as illustrated in the example. In addition, approximately every other section should have thin wall tubes extracted from within the pavement section.
- Elevation measurements of the final prepared surface shall be conducted throughout the test section.

In addition, the plan should reflect the variation of the subgrade at a specific site. If there is a high degree of variability at the site, the number of bulk sampling and A-type sampling locations should be increased. Similarly, if the subgrade soil is relatively consistent, the number of bulk sampling and A-type samples may be reduced. The primary purpose of the plan is to characterize, as closely as possible, the integrity, physical properties and engineering behavior of the subgrade materials at the test site. Figure 5 shows the typical sampling and testing locations for a subgrade layer and for embankment layers greater than or equal to 1.2 m (4 ft) in depth. Figure 6 shows the sampling and field testing plan for embankment layers  $\leq$  1.2 m (4 ft) in depth and Figure 7 shows the sampling plan for treated subgrade layers.

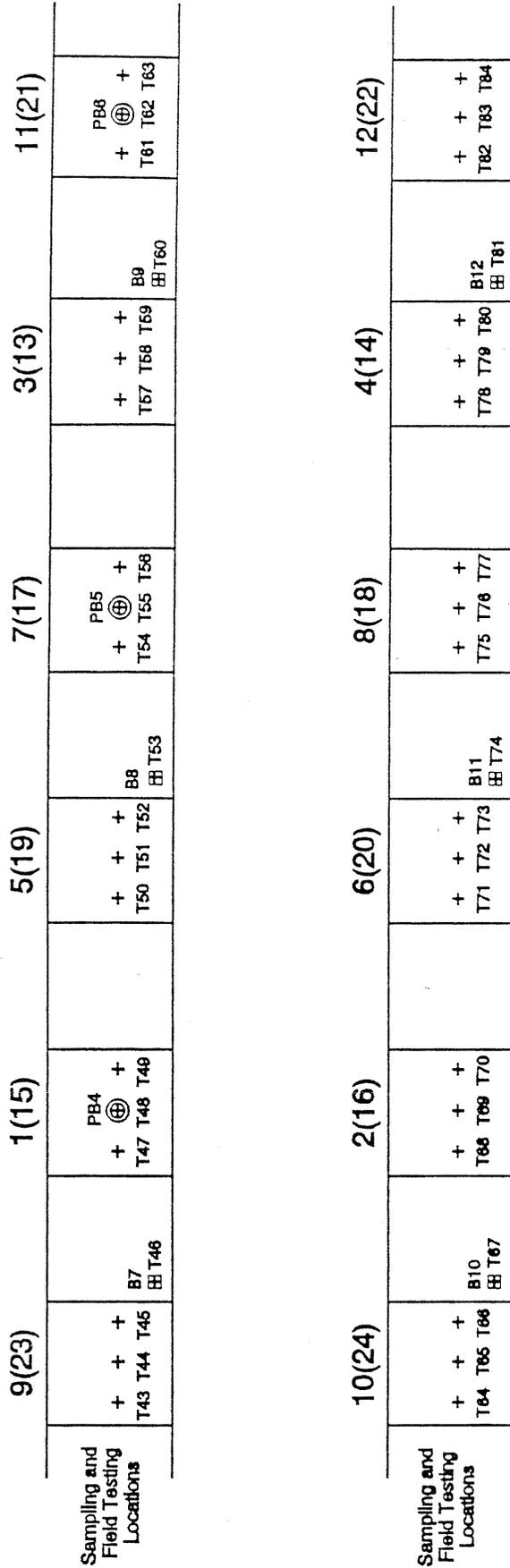
Special rules govern the sampling and testing of the subgrade material as follows:

- If an embankment (fill) layer is greater than or equal to 1.2 m (4 ft) in thickness, it shall be considered the subgrade layer. The natural subgrade soils will not be sampled or tested (Figure 5).
- If an embankment (fill) layer is less than 1.2 m (4 ft) in thickness, it shall be sampled and tested as an embankment layer and the natural subgrade shall be sampled and tested as per Figure 6. The embankment layer shall be considered a subbase layer.
- A treated material subgrade layer shall be treated as an independent layer and it shall be tested as per Figure 7.

## 2.4 BASE COURSE SAMPLING AND TESTING

The sequence and frequency of field sampling and testing required for the base course depends on the base course material and its location within the pavement structure. Therefore, a different field sampling and test plan is required to characterize the properties of each of the



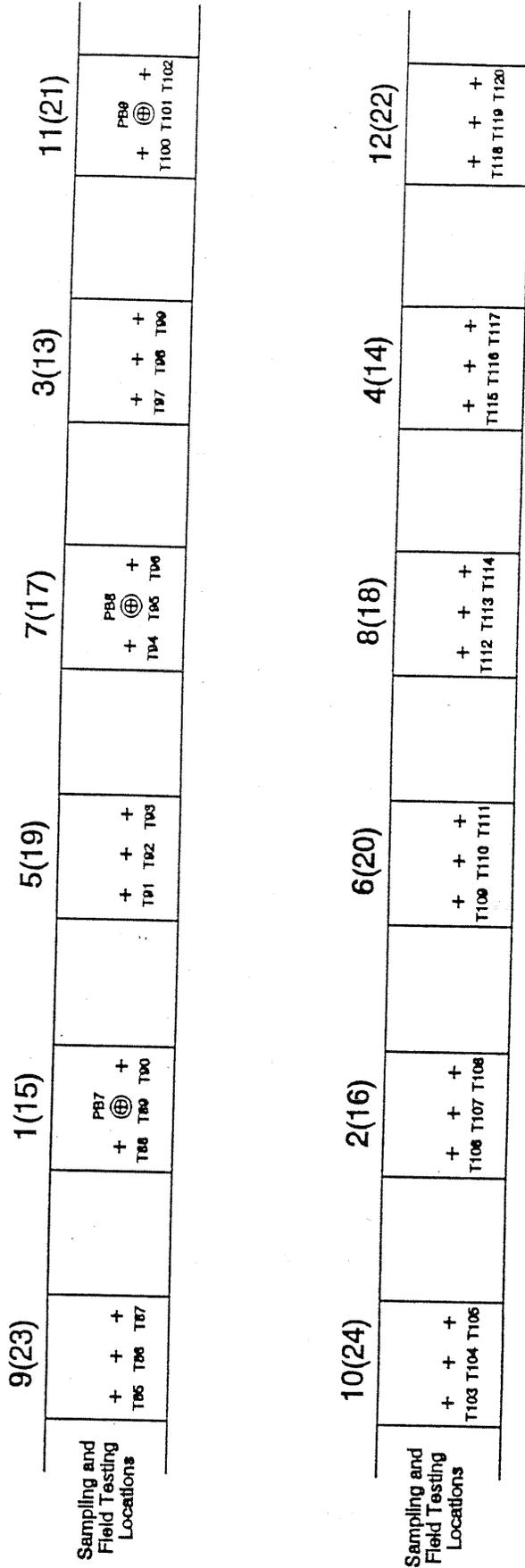


**LEGEND**

- 0.6 m x 0.6 m (2' x 2') bulk sampling location (B7 - B12) to 305mm (12") below top of subgrade/embankment
- + Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T43 - T84)
- ⊕ Plate Bearing Tests (PB4 - PB6)

Note: Nuclear moisture/density testing must be conducted at bulk sampling location prior to excavation.

Figure 6. Sampling and Testing Locations for Embankment Layers < 1.2 m (4 ft) in depth of Primary SPS - 2 Test Sections



LEGEND

- + Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T85 - T120)
- ⊕ Plate Bearing Tests (PB7 - PB9)

Figure 7. Testing Locations for Treated Subgrade Layers of Primary SPS - 2 Test Sections

base materials (DGAB, PATB and LCB) used in the experiment. Figure 8 illustrates the sampling and testing locations for the dense graded aggregate base (DGAB). Figure 9 illustrates the sampling and testing locations for the PATB and Figure 10 illustrates the sampling and testing locations for the lean concrete base.

The field sampling and field testing activities required to characterize the properties of the dense graded aggregate base material include the following:

- bulk sampling of the uncompacted base material from B-type sampling locations for laboratory testing,
- plate bearing testing is required for SPS-2 projects that will not have FWD testing performed on the DGAB during construction. FWD testing is strongly encouraged but not mandatory and may be performed in lieu of the plate bearing testing; determined on a case-by-case basis. The combination of plate bearing testing and FWD testing is highly desired to provide a direct correlation between the FWD results and the plate bearing results. Also, the plate bearing test is highly desired to provide a direct comparison to the AASHTO design support parameter (k value). The plate bearing test, when conducted, will be performed as per LTPP Protocol P48, "Determination of the Modulus of Subgrade Reaction by non-repetitive Static Plate Load Test." A reprint of this protocol can be found in Appendix E of this document. The plate bearing tests should be performed on the completed and prepared subgrade for test sections 1, 7 and 8.
- FWD measurements, when conducted, will be performed on each test section following the procedures and at the locations specified in LTPP Protocol P59, "Deflection Testing of Subgrade and Base Layers;" a reprint of which is located in Appendix F of the document.
- nuclear moisture and density testing throughout each test section,
- elevation measurements throughout each test section.

The field sampling and testing activities required to characterize the properties of the permeable asphalt treated base material include the following:

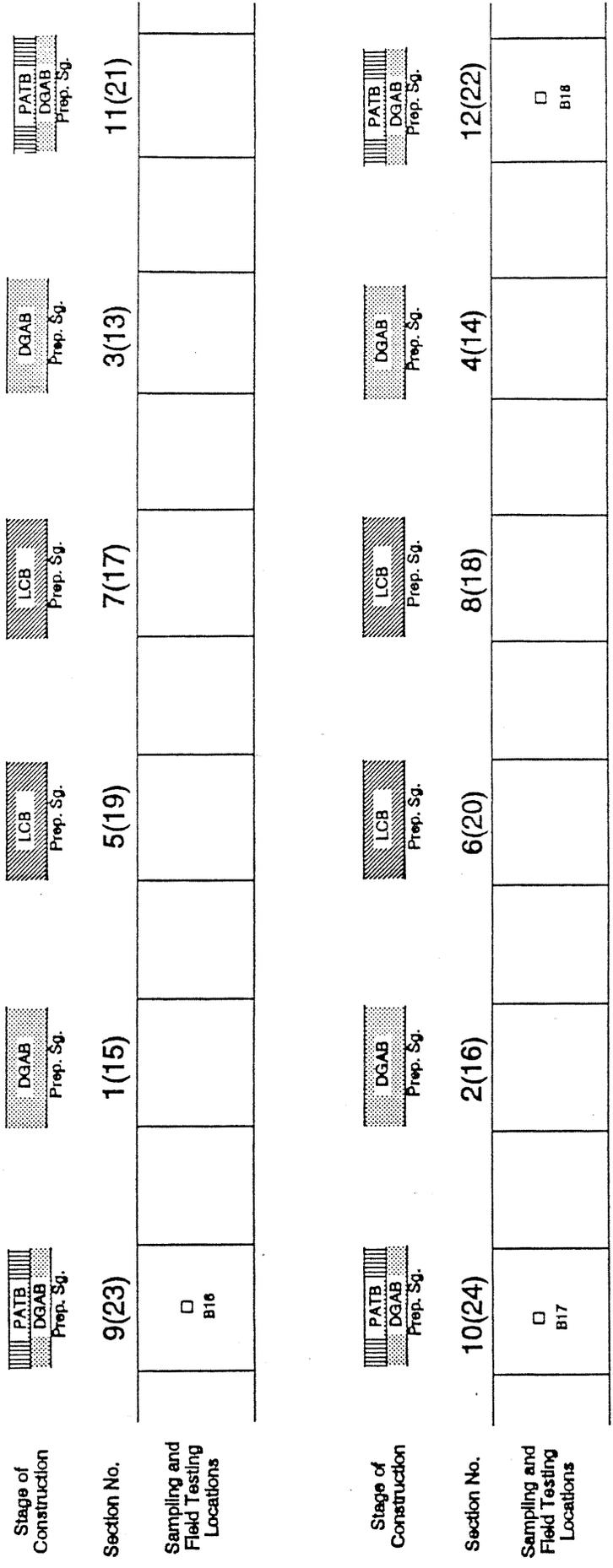
- bulk sampling of the uncompacted asphalt concrete material from the paver or haul vehicle immediately prior to lay-down for laboratory testing,
- elevation measurements throughout each test section.

Stage of Construction	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	LCB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	LCB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.
	9(23)	1(15)	5(19)	7(17)	3(13)	11(21)	
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	T121 T122 T123 + + +	B13 B T124 + ⊕ + PB10	T125 T126 T127		T128 T129 T130 + + +	T131 T132 T133 + ⊕ + PB11	
Stage of Construction	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	LCB Prep. Sg.	LCB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.
Section No.	10(24)	2(16)	6(20)	8(18)	4(14)	12(22)	
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	T134 T135 T136 + + +	B14 B T137 + + + T138 T139 T140			T141 T142 T143 + + + B15 B T144	T145 T146 T147 + + +	

LEGEND

- + Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T121 through T147)
  - 0.6 m x 0.6 m (2' x 2') bulk sampling location DGAB (B13 - B15)
  - ⊕ Plate Bearing Tests (PB10, PB11)
- Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade  
LCB - Lean Concrete Base  
DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base

Figure 8. Sampling and Testing Locations for DGAB of Primary SPS - 2 Test Sections



Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade  
 LCB - Lean Concrete Base  
 DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base  
 PATB - Permeable Asphalt Treated Base

**LEGEND**

□ Test Section for Sampling of PATB from Paver (B16-B18)

Figure 9. Sampling and Testing Locations for PATB of Primary SPS - 2 Test Sections

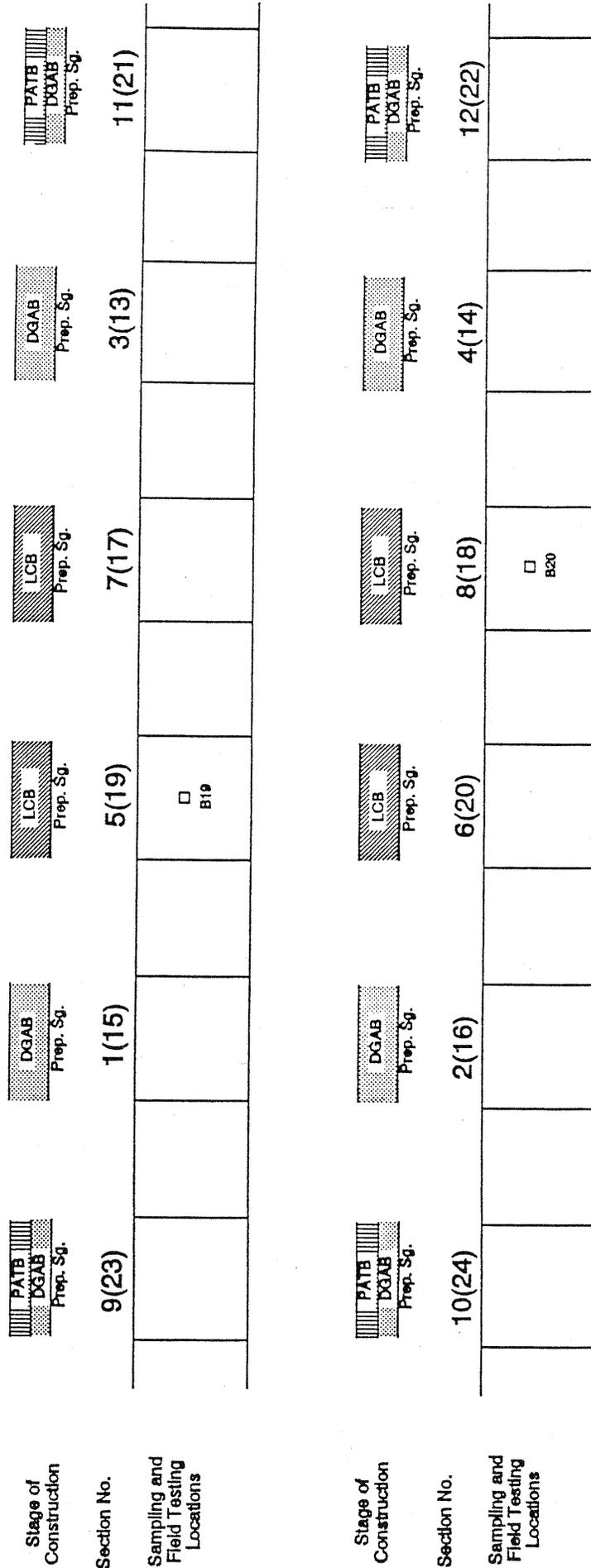


Figure 10. Sampling Locations for LCB of Primary SPS - 2 Test Sections

The field sampling and testing activities required to characterize the properties of the lean concrete base material include the following:

- bulk sampling of the as-delivered lean concrete base material and molding of specimens for laboratory testing.
- elevation measurements throughout each test section.
- testing of the as-delivered lean concrete base material for the determination of slump, mix temperature and air content.

In addition, coring of the lean concrete treated base will be performed. This coring will be as-needed to obtain specimens for scheduled testing, in conjunction with coring of the PCC surface course as required by the testing schedule.

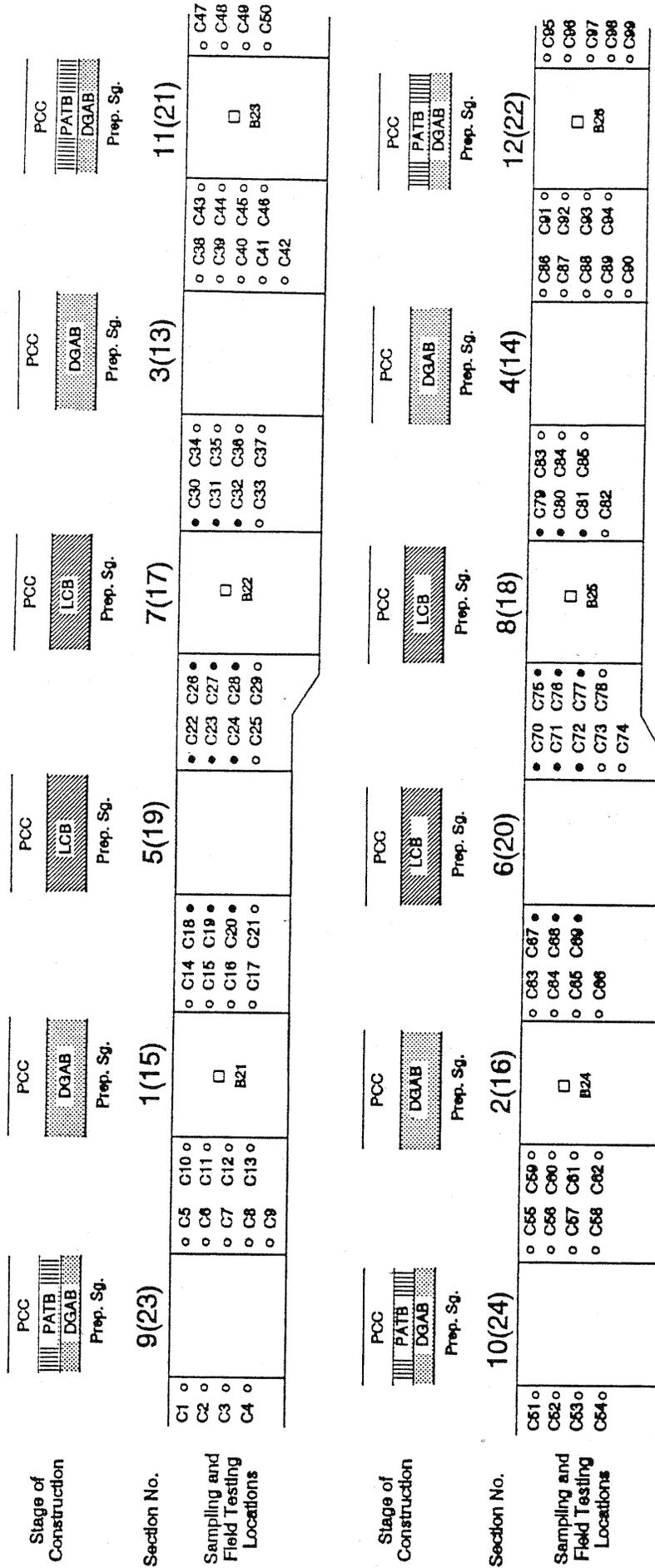
## 2.5 SURFACE COURSE SAMPLING AND TESTING

The field sampling and testing activities required to characterize the properties of the surface course material include the following:

- Bulk sampling of the fresh concrete for molding of specimens for laboratory testing
- Coring outside the monitoring portion of the test sections to obtain samples of the surface and underlying lean concrete base bound layers (LCB) for laboratory testing
- Testing of the fresh concrete during the construction of test sections for determination of slump, mix temperature, and air content
- FWD testing of the as-placed PCC surface layer
- Elevation measurements throughout each test section

Figure 11 illustrates the sampling and testing locations for the portland cement concrete surface course.

The purpose of the surface course sampling is to characterize the as-placed properties of the PCC surface and the underlying bound materials. For the PCC surface, this includes determination of thickness, compressive strength, elastic modulus, unit weight, splitting tensile strength, air content, and coefficient of thermal expansion. Lean concrete base samples will be used for determining base thickness and compressive strength. The required number of each of these tests will control the number of cores. All cores must be 4-inch outer diameter.



**LEGEND**

- 102 mm (4") OD Core of finished PCC and bound layers (C18 - C20, C22 - C24, C26 - C28, C30 - C32, C67 - C72, C75 - C77, C79 - C81)
  - 102 mm (4") OD Core of finished PCC surface only (C1 - C17, C21, C25, C29, C33 - C66, C73, C74, C78, C82 - C99)
  - Test Section for Sampling of Fresh PCC (B21-B26)
- Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade  
 LCB - Lean Concrete Base  
 DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base  
 PATB - Permeable Asphalt Treated Base

Figure 11. Sampling and Testing Locations for Finished PCC of Primary SPS - 2 Test Sections

It is important to insure that the sampling areas are located in portions of the pavement that are constructed with the same materials and layer thicknesses as the adjacent monitoring portion and thus are representative of the test section. Therefore, 183 m (600 ft) long test sections should be constructed with the same pavement structure and materials to allow 152 m (500 ft) monitoring length and a minimum of 15 m (50 ft) at each end for field sampling. The field sampling should occur within the 15 m (50 ft) at each end of the test section so as not to occur in the transition zone where material type and thickness may vary.

**SECTION 3**  
**FIELD MATERIAL SAMPLING AND TESTING**



### 3. FIELD MATERIAL SAMPLING AND TESTING

#### 3.1 GENERAL

This section describes procedures and guidelines for field material sampling and field testing and the handling of cores and other material samples in the field and during transfer to the laboratory for testing. These procedures should be followed as closely as possible to minimize the variability of material properties attributable to differences in field testing, field sampling, and sample handling techniques.

Throughout this document, base and subbase materials are referred to by such terms as "bound," "treated," "untreated," etc. The terms "bound," "treated," and "stabilized" are used interchangeably and refer to base and subbase layers containing a cementing agent such as asphalt or portland cement. The terms "unbound," "untreated," and "unstabilized" are used interchangeably and refer to granular base and subbase layers containing no additional materials. Subgrade soils are classified as either fine-grained or coarse-grained soils and refer to the materials beneath a base or subbase layer.

The field material sampling and field testing activities will provide pavement material samples for laboratory testing and will yield in situ moisture and density data for each test site. Field sampling and field testing will be performed during the different phases of pavement construction to fully characterize the pavement structure constructed for each test section. This information will be used in evaluating the service life and long-term performance of the different pavement structures and details used in the experiment.

#### 3.2 PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

The scope, intensity and time constraints imposed for the field drilling and sampling for this SPS experiment are such that it is recommended that additional field personnel (above and beyond those needed for routine construction acceptance testing) be present on the site. These personnel should have sole responsibility for obtaining the necessary material samples and performing the necessary field testing. It is recommended that the field crew include a qualified and experienced on-site project supervisor. This supervisor should be a senior technician, geologist, or engineer with at least five years of experience in subsurface explorations and at least three equivalent years of experience in field sampling and testing of existing pavements. This person must be familiar with all aspects of the drilling and sampling program, field drilling and sampling techniques and the timing of all field activities.

### 3.3 FIELD OPERATIONS

This section outlines procedures for field sampling, field testing and handling of material retrieved from the SPS-2 test site. Field operations at each site will be performed at different stages of the construction and will include the following activities:

1. The FHWA-LTPP Regional Coordination Office shall coordinate with the participating highway agency and the contractor(s) regarding the field activities involved in the testing and sampling operations. With the concurrence of the participating highway agency, the LTPP Regional Engineer shall designate a representative to assist and coordinate with the participating highway agency and contractors in ensuring that the field operations are performed in accordance with the approved field sampling and testing plan.
2. On each occasion after arriving at the test site, the responsible personnel shall lay out the sampling and testing locations and perform the sampling and testing operations in an appropriate sequence.
3. The FHWA-LTPP Regional Coordination Office field representative shall record and report problems encountered during the field operations to the LTPP Regional Engineer and obtain recommendations for resolution.
4. Test samples shall be prepared for shipping together with complete logs and other records.

Sampling and field testing operations on the prepared subgrade may be performed in the following sequence:

- a) Thin-wall tube undisturbed sampling of subgrade material shall be performed as designated on the sampling plans. If thin-wall tube samples cannot be obtained, the LTPP representative may direct the use of splitspoon sampling to obtain subgrade material samples. If splitspoon samples are obtained from the test section, then these samples shall be opened and inspected in the field. The soil layers should be identified and recorded on Sampling Data Sheet 4-1 (Appendix D). Splitspoon samples need not be retained or shipped to the laboratory for further evaluation.
- b) auger probes in the shoulder,

- c) bulk sampling and nuclear moisture/density testing at bulk sampling locations,
- d) moisture/density testing within the test sections, and
- e) repairing and recompacting the bulk sampling areas and auger boring locations.
- f) plate bearing testing on the prepared subgrade
- g) FWD testing of finished subgrade layer (if applicable)

Sampling and field testing operations on the base course may be performed in the following sequence:

- a) nuclear moisture/density testing of the in-place DGAB within the test sections and nuclear moisture/density testing of in-place DGAB in bulk sampling areas,
- b) bulk sampling of DGAB material from sampling areas after compaction,
- c) bulk sampling of the PATB from the paver immediately prior to lay-down,
- d) bulk sampling of the as-delivered lean concrete base material,
- e) plate bearing tests on the finished DGAB layer
- f) FWD testing of the finished base layers (if applicable)
- g) patching and cleanup as required.

Sampling and field testing operations on the finished surface course may be performed in the following sequence:

- a) bulk sampling of the as-delivered PCC surface material
- b) retrieval of 102 mm (4 in.) outer diameter cores of the portland cement concrete surface and bound layers in sampling areas
- c) FWD testing of finished surface course layer
- d) patching and cleanup, as required.

During pavement construction, samples of the two portland cement concrete mixtures used in the surface layer and the concrete mix used in the lean concrete base will be collected for making laboratory test specimens. Sampling of these materials will be performed at the site prior to concrete placement. For the primary experiment SPS-2, eighteen, 152 mm by 305 mm (6 in. by 12 in.) cylinders, will be molded from the lean concrete base mix for compressive strength tests, as listed in Table 1. Also, the following specimens will be molded from each of the two portland cement concrete mixes used in the surface layer:

- Thirty-six, 152 mm by 305 mm (6 in. by 12 in.) cylinders. Eighteen of these specimens will be used for compressive strength tests and the other eighteen will be used for splitting tensile strength tests.
- Eighteen, 152x152x508 mm (6x6x20-in.) long beams. These specimens will be used for flexural strength tests.

All specimens shall be made and cured in the field in accordance with AASHTO T23, "Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field," and in the laboratory in accordance with AASHTO T126, "Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory." The specimens shall be sent to the laboratory designated by the participating highway agency (unless the highway agency authorizes other arrangements) for curing and testing.

Characterization of the PCC materials is essential for evaluating performance of the pavement structure. The in-place material sampling of the PCC surface consists of retrieving 4-inch diameter cores as indicated in Table 1.

When appropriate, a different sequence of activities may be used to improve the efficiency of the operations. Locations for bulk sampling, augering, or coring that are considered unacceptable should be replaced with alternate locations and marked on the as-sampled layout plan.

### *3.3.1 Shelby Tube/Splitspoon Sampling of Subgrade*

This activity is required after subgrade preparation and is limited to sampling of subgrade layers within the test sections. These operations shall be performed in accordance with AASHTO T207, "Thin-wall Tube Sampling of Soils."

Thin-wall tube sampling is required for obtaining undisturbed samples of subgrade soils and/or fill (embankment) material directly below base/subbase layers. A truck mounted drill rig (or other suitable device) shall be used for the thin-wall tube sampling. Thin-wall tubes shall be 76 mm (3 in.) outer diameter (71 mm [2.8 in.] inner diameter) and a minimum of 762 mm (30 in.) long.

Undisturbed samples of the natural subgrade or fill material shall be obtained to a depth of 1.2 m (4 ft) below the top of the subgrade or fill. As mentioned previously, it should be noted that if a fill (embankment) layer is present, and is greater than 1.2 m (4 ft) in thickness,

the natural subgrade will not be sampled or tested. The fill (embankment) only will be sampled and tested.

If thin-wall tube samples can not be obtained, splitspoon samples shall be obtained. A truck mounted drill rig shall be used for splitspoon sampling. Sampling shall be done using only a 64 kg (140 lb) hammer, 762 mm (30 in.) drop and a sampler as specified in AASHTO T206, "Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils." Core retainers shall be used when necessary to retain soil. Care shall be exercised to provide a free fall of the hammer (minimum friction and straight pipe) and to minimize variations in drop height. It is essential that a clearly visible reference mark be identified on the splitspoon drop hammer rod so that the drop height is consistent. Blow counts shall be recorded on Sampling Data Sheet 4-1 (Appendix D).

After opening the barrel, the recovered material shall be carefully examined and logged as to the length of recovery and description of the soil. If more than one type, or obvious variation within type, of soil is encountered the depth and description of each strata shall be made. All material from the splitspoon sample may be discarded after recording the strata descriptions. If rock, boulders or other forms of dense material are encountered within 1.2 m (4 ft) of the top of the natural subgrade or fill, another attempt for sampling the subgrade shall be made at a different location with a longitudinal offset of 1.5 to 3.0 m (5 to 10 ft). If refusal occurs at the second location, splitspoon sampling shall be terminated.

### 3.3.2 *Bulk Sampling of Subgrade (Embankment) Soil*

Subgrade material shall be obtained for laboratory testing from shallow excavations. These excavations are to be performed after the subgrade or fill (embankment) has been fully prepared and is ready for base layer placement. It should be noted that if a fill (embankment) layer is present and is greater than 1.2 m (4 ft) in thickness, the natural subgrade will not be sampled. The fill (embankment) only will be sampled.

Prior to excavation of the subgrade (embankment) material, nuclear moisture/density testing shall be performed at the bulk sampling locations. In no case shall these excavations be conducted within the monitoring length of the test section. Bulk sampling of the finished subgrade within the monitoring length of test section may cause early deterioration of the pavement surface and lead to spurious measurements of pavement distress.

Excavations will typically consist of areas 0.6 m (2 ft) wide by 0.6 m (2 ft) in length. The depth and width of the sampling excavation will depend on many factors, such as depth of layer (this primarily relates to embankment layers), and method of excavation. In any case, approximately 181 kg (400 lb) of material from each sampling area shall be excavated, bagged, and shipped to the participating agency laboratory (or their designee). After receipt, this laboratory shall then split and quarter the sample according to AASHTO T248, "Reducing Field Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size," (without rejecting any material). Subsequently, the participating laboratory shall retain their portion (45 kg [100 lb]) and ship the remainder (136 kg [300 lb]) of the material to the appropriate FHWA-LTPP Materials Testing Contractor. The bulk sample sent to the state/province agency laboratory (or their designee) will be used to perform the Permeability test (LTPP Protocol P48).

### *3.3.3 Sampling of Compacted Dense Graded Aggregate Base*

Sampling of the graded aggregate base shall be performed at B-type sampling locations after the base layer has been fully prepared. Prior to excavation of the base material, nuclear moisture/density testing shall be performed at the bulk sampling locations. In no case shall these excavations be conducted within the monitoring length of the test section for the reasons listed previously.

Excavations will typically consist of areas 0.6 m (2 ft) wide by 0.6 m (2 ft) long. The depth, width, and length will depend on many factors such as the depth of the layer. Approximately 181 kg (400 lb) of material shall be excavated from each designated sampling area. After receipt, this material shall then be bagged and shipped to the participating agency laboratory (or their designee). This laboratory shall then split and quarter the sample according to AASHTO T248, "Reducing Field Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size," (without rejecting any material). Subsequently, the participating laboratory shall retain their portion (45 kg [100 lb]) and ship the remainder (136 kg [300 lb]) of the material to the appropriate FHWA-LTPP Materials Testing Contractor. The bulk sample sent to the state/province agency laboratory (or their designee) will be used to perform the Permeability test (LTPP Protocol P48).

### *3.3.4 Samples of Uncompacted PATB Mix*

The sampling of the uncompacted PATB mix shall be performed as near as possible to the lay-down point. Every effort shall be made to obtain 45 kg (100 lb) samples from the paver or the hauling vehicle. These samples shall be obtained in accordance with AASHTO T168 and

shipped to the laboratory in containers to be provided by LTPP. If concerns about the uniformity of the PATB mix arise during construction, additional samples should be obtained.

### 3.3.5 *Sampling of As-delivered Concrete*

Sampling of the concrete mixes used for the construction of the lean concrete base and pavement surface shall be performed in the field during, or just before, concrete placement to reduce interruption to the construction activities. These samples shall be obtained in accordance with AASHTO T141, "Sampling Fresh Concrete," molded into test specimens, cured, packaged and shipped to the laboratory. For a given SPS-2 project, six (or more) of these bulk samples should be obtained from the entire project. Each of these bulk samples shall be molded into six cylinders and three beams.

### 3.3.6 *Special Sampling Requirements*

During pavement construction, additional sampling of the PCC layers is required. The samples obtained will be used as a record of the materials being used on the project and they will be sent to a special facility for long-term storage. The material to be obtained for this purpose shall consist of the following:

- 1 19 liter (5 gallon) pail of portland cement, approximately 23 kg (50 lbs) (sealed in a heavy plastic bag and placed into the pail)
- 1 19 liter (5 gallon) pail of flyash, approximately 23 kg (50 lbs) (sealed in a heavy plastic bag and placed into the pail)
- 1 0.9 liter (1 qt.) of each liquid additive (stored in glass containers suitably protected from breakage)
- 4 19 liter (5 gallon) pails fine aggregate (from the Plant)
- 4 19 liter (5 gallon) pails coarse aggregate (from the Plant)

If different types of any of these materials are used for the 3.8 MPa (550 psi) and 6.2 MPa (900 psi) concrete, then a separate sample shall be taken of each material.

Containers (barrels and buckets) for the storage of these samples will be provided to the participating state agencies by the LTPP Materials Reference Library (MRL) at no cost to the state. These containers are of special manufacture to accommodate long-term storage. It will be necessary that scheduling information be furnished to the LTPP Materials Reference Library contractor as soon as this information is available. This information should, at the minimum, contain: (1) date containers needed, (2) highway agency contact name, and (3) shipping address and (4) telephone number. The contact names and telephone numbers for the LTPP Materials Reference Library are as follows:

CONTACT NAME	AFFILIATION	PHONE NO.
Mr. Andrew Brigg	Nichols Consulting Engineers Chtd.	702-358-7574
Mr. Jim Nichols	Nichols Consulting Engineers Chtd.	702-329-4955
Mr. Cal Berge	FHWA LTPP Regional Engineer	702-329-5019

The SPS-2 samples to be shipped to the MRL will be by a common carrier and the cost will be borne by the MRL contractor (Nichols Consulting Engineers Chtd.). The participating agency should contact the MRL office for exact coordination and sample shipping details. Any of the three names listed above may be contacted but it is preferable that Mr. Andrew Brigg be the primary contact point for the participating agencies.

A copy of Field Operations Information Form 1 (Appendix B) should be completed and included with the shipment and another copy of the form should be mailed separately. This will allow a trace of the shipment if it does not arrive in a timely manner.

### 3.3.7 *Coring of Pavement Surface and Treated Layers*

This activity will involve coring of the portland cement concrete surface and lean concrete base layers of the test sections at the locations shown on the field material sampling plan. Exploration logs must be prepared using Sampling Data Sheet 2 in Appendix D. This coring operation will occur after the construction of each layer to obtain 102 mm (4 in.) diameter cores. The coring operations shall be carried out in accordance with AASHTO T24-B6, "Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete."

Carbide or diamond bit drilling is to be performed. Mist or air cooled drilling is preferred as the best method to minimize water contamination of the underlying layers. The

coring may be performed by a truck mounted drill rig or other coring equipment approved by the participating highway agency and the LTPP Regional Engineer. The cores shall be dried before packaging. Cores of multiple layers of portland cement concrete shall not be separated in the field. The cores shall be wrapped and shipped as a single core.

It is essential for laboratory material testing that the direction of traffic be indicated on the test cores. Therefore, all cores of pavement surfaces shall be marked on the top with an arrow to show the direction of traffic. This marking should be made prior to removal of the cores from the pavement using a waterproof marking material and in a manner that will ensure visibility after coring operations. Plugs shall not be inserted in cores intended for laboratory testing. Suction cups or wire pulls have been successfully used for core extraction.

Core locations shall be as shown on the sampling plan figures developed for the test site. It is especially important that the cores be taken perpendicular to the pavement surface, i.e. at a 90 degree angle to the surface, to ensure the recovery of straight, intact, smooth-surfaced specimens suitable for laboratory testing. Cores which have had the PCC and LCB separated during the drilling and sampling procedures shall be matched and put together in the same orientation. The parts of the core must then be taped together at the separation interface before final wrapping.

The quality of the PCC cores shall be checked in the field to ensure suitable cores for laboratory testing. The suitability of the cores with respect to projections and depressions is as follows:

- Excellent - The projections/depressions along the sides of the core are less than 0.25 mm (0.01 in.) in height/depth. Ship these cores to the appropriate laboratory.
- Good - The projections/depressions along the sides of the core are between 0.5 mm to 2.5 mm (0.01 to 0.1 in.) in height/depth. These cores are considered marginal and should be shipped to the appropriate laboratory only if cores rated "excellent" can not be obtained.
- Poor - The projections/depressions along the sides of the core are more than 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) in height/depth. These cores are not acceptable and should not be shipped to the laboratory unless no other suitable cores can be obtained. Another core should be drilled to replace cores rated as "poor."

After two attempts to obtain a satisfactory core have been unsuccessful, the core to be shipped to the laboratory shall be selected from the "better" of the two drilled cores. The "worse" core of the two should be discarded. If a multitude of cores are retrieved in the "poor" condition, the on-site inspector should determine whether the drilling and sampling personnel are using the proper equipment and that the proper procedures are being followed.

The following is a criteria for evaluating the surface PCC cores in terms of the skew of each end of the core. The suitability of the cores with respect to skewness is as follows:

- Good - The specimen departs from perpendicularity to the vertical axis by less than 0.5 of a degree (1.6 mm in 152 mm [1/16 of an inch in 6 in.]). The specimen is suitable for shipment to the laboratory.
  
- Poor - The specimen departs from perpendicularity to the vertical axis by more than 0.5 of a degree. These cores are not acceptable and should not be shipped to the laboratory unless no other suitable cores can be obtained. Another core should be drilled to replace cores rated as "poor." If, after two tries, a suitable core cannot be obtained, select the "better" core from the two and ship to the appropriate laboratory. The "worse" core of the two shall be discarded.

This experiment requires that cores of the as-placed portland cement concrete surface and lean concrete base layers shall be obtained for laboratory determination of compressive strength and other properties. The purpose of this coring and testing is to determine the material properties for samples that have been part of the pavement structure (ie. subjected to the effects of traffic and climate) until approximately the time of testing. To achieve this objective, the cores should be obtained a few days prior to scheduled testing to allow time for shipping to the testing laboratory and conditioning prior to testing. The time at test indicated in these guidelines (14, 28 and 365 days) represents the time elapsed after placement of the Portland Cement Concrete or lean concrete base layer. For the test sections constructed with a lean concrete base, there will be an age difference between the LCB and PCC surface as placement will not occur simultaneously. This age difference could vary from a few days to a few weeks depending on construction schedules. Therefore, in some situations, cores of the LCB layer may have to be taken independently from those of the PCC surface to achieve the required age for both

layers. For these situations, additional core locations need to be designated on the sampling plan for the test site.

To ensure a reasonable representation of the cores to field conditions, the following schedule should be adhered to:

- For 14-day tests, cores should be obtained 10-12 days after placement,
- For 28-day tests, cores should be obtained 21-24 days after placement,
- For 365-day tests, cores should be obtained 350-360 days after placement.

This schedule allows time for shipping and conditioning prior to testing at the designated age.

### *3.3.8 Collection of Samples, Marking, Packaging, and Shipping*

Because of the research nature of this project and because samples will be shipped over long distances, it is extremely important that the sample be packaged carefully. The samples shall be packaged and preserved in accordance with ASTM D4220 (Group B), "Preparing and Transporting Soil Samples". Extreme care must be taken in packaging and shipping of test samples to eliminate damage to the samples or influence their properties.

General requirements for marking and packaging individual samples are as follows:

- Sample numbering systems (as provided later in this section).
- Indelible ink pens of black or other suitable color shall be used for marking labels.
- Labels and tags shall be of high quality moisture resistant material.
- Bags for small portions of auger and bulk samples of materials to be used for laboratory moisture content determination shall be plastic lined cloth or heavy plastic and sealable against moisture loss or gain by wire-tie. Liter-size jars adequately sealed against moisture loss or gain may also be used for this purpose.
- Bags for large bulk samples shall be heavy cloth, plastic lined with wire-tie for closing.
- Cores shall be placed in "zip-lock" storage bags or other suitable material (e.g. heavy-duty plastic or "bubble-wrap") to ensure that they are sealed from moisture, then wrapped for their entire length with tape (e.g., plastic transparent mailing tape 51 mm (2 in.) wide).

### 3.3.9 Sample Code Number

Each sample (core, bulk, moisture, Shelby tube, splitspoon) shall be assigned a four digit number that must be recorded on the data forms. The sample code number will consist of two letters on the left side and up to three numbers on the right side.

The first letter on the left identifies the sample type in one of the following categories:

- C - core sample
- B - bulk sample
- M - moisture sample
- T - thin wall tube sample
- J - splitspoon sample
- F - formed beams of Portland Cement Concrete surface
- G - formed cylinders of Portland Cement Concrete surface
- L - Formed cylinders of lean concrete base

The second letter from the left identifies the material type or designated curing time prior to testing of the sample. This designation can be identified as one of the following categories:

- P - portland cement concrete
- L - lean concrete
- T - treated, bound, or stabilized material (base/subbase)
- G - untreated, unbound granular material (base/subbase)
- S - subgrade soil or fill material
- X - molded specimens of PCC and LCB for tests at 14 days (PCC) and 7 days (LCB) after placement
- Y - molded specimens of PCC and LCB for tests at 28 days after placement
- Z - molded specimens of PCC and LCB for tests at 365 days after placement

The numbers on the right will designate the sample number. The numbers shall be assigned consecutively for each sample type. For example, samples taken at C-Type locations be designated CL01, CL02, CL03, etc. for the LCB material. Samples of subgrade material taken from location A1 by Shelby tube shall be designated TS01 and TS02. If a bulk sample of one layer is contained in more than one bag, then the number of bags and the same bulk sample number should be recorded on each bag.

The following is a list of valid combinations of letters and numbers making up sample code numbers:

- FX01 Formed portland cement concrete beams for testing at 14 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are molded.
- FY01 Formed portland cement concrete beams for testing at 28 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are molded.
- FZ01 Formed portland cement concrete beams for testing at 365 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are molded.
- GX01 Formed portland cement concrete cylinders for testing at 14 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are obtained.
- GY01 Formed portland cement concrete cylinders for testing at 28 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are obtained.
- GZ01 Formed portland cement concrete cylinders for testing at 365 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are obtained.
- LX01 Formed lean concrete base concrete cylinders for testing at 7 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are molded.
- LY01 Formed lean concrete base concrete cylinders for testing at 28 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are molded.
- LZ01 Formed lean concrete base concrete cylinders for testing at 365 days. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are molded.
- CP01 Portland cement concrete cores obtained from the finished concrete surface. Assign numbers consecutively as the cores are obtained.
- CL01 Lean concrete base cores obtained from the finished LCB layer. Assign numbers consecutively as the cores are obtained.
- BG01 Bulk samples of granular base. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are obtained, BG01 through BG03 or higher.
- BT01 Bulk samples of uncompacted asphalt treated aggregate. Assign numbers consecutively as samples are obtained, BT01 through BT19 for permeable asphalt treated base.
- BS01 Bulk samples of subgrade material from different sampling areas within the test site. Assign sample numbers consecutively (BS01, BS02, etc.) as samples are obtained.
- MG01 Granular base samples obtained solely for determining natural moisture content.
- MS01 Subgrade samples obtained from bulk sampling locations for moisture content determination.
- TS04 Shelby tube samples from subgrade (two Shelby tubes from A-Type locations, as appropriate).

JS01 Jar samples of subgrade from splitspoon sampler (two splitspoons from each A-Type location).

### 3.3.10 *Labels and Tags*

Each sample shall be labeled before packing in boxes and cartons. As a minimum, the following information shall be included on tags and labels:

STATE CODE

SPS PROJECT CODE

TEST SECTION NO.

CORE/SAMPLE LOCATION (as marked on sample layout plans)

SAMPLE NUMBER (four digit code)

DATE (mm-dd-yy, sampling date)

FIELD SET (one digit number which will be 1 for the first round of sampling)

### 3.3.11 *Packaging*

Suggestions for labeling and combining the samples for shipment are as follows:

1. All samples of like material (e.g., PCC surface) shall be placed in separate boxes or separate compartments of one box.
2. Each sample shall have a label or tag attached that clearly identifies the material.
3. Each core shall be surrounded with "bubble-wrap" or other acceptable cushioning material on all sides within the shipping box.
4. All bulk samples shall be marked with 2 labels or tags. One shall be placed inside the bag and one attached to the outside. A small bag or jar sample for moisture testing of each bulk sample shall be placed inside the bulk sample bag.
5. Thin-wall tube samples shall be packaged in boxes with cushioning such as "bubble-wrap" or other acceptable material for shipment to the appropriate testing laboratory.

6. All shipping boxes should be wood of suitable grade and construction to withstand shipping and subsequent moving without breakage of the box or damaging of samples.
7. All boxes should be adequately secured by nails or screws prior to shipping.

Field Operations Information Sheets 1 and 2-2 shall be sent with each shipment of materials samples.

Test specimens molded from sampled fresh PCC shall be packaged in accordance with ASTM C31, Section 9.3, "Curing for Determining Form Removal Time or When a Structure May be Put in Service." Field Operations Form 3-1 shall be sent with each shipment of test specimens.

### 3.3.12 *Shipping*

All samples should be shipped within 5 days to the laboratory designated by the participating highway agency. Each box shall be labeled to include the State Code, SPS Project Code, type(s) of samples, box number (for each series of boxes for the specific project to each delivery point). The boxes should be labeled "Handle with Care" or similar wording. Samples shall be protected against freezing and overheating. Molded concrete specimens shall be transported in accordance with Section 10, "Transportation of Specimens to the Laboratory," of ASTM C31, "Making and Curing Test Specimens in the Field."

It is recommended that each shipment be insured for an amount to cover at least twice the cost of the field work performed at the site to obtain the samples. A copy of the bill of lading clearly showing the boxes being shipped and a receipt signed by the shipping organization shall be sent to the appropriate FHWA LTPP Regional Coordination Office.

All of the above guidelines are designed to protect the integrity of the material samples to the highest degree possible within economic limits. These materials are very important to the success of the LTPP program and should be treated with as much care as possible. Cooperation from all participants is needed to ensure that these specimens are shipped to the laboratory with a minimum of damage.

### 3.3.13 *Patching and Clean-up*

Following the completion of the sampling and testing of each layer, the sampling personnel shall be especially careful to remove all debris created by the operations. Field sampling and testing personnel shall also repair and restore all bulk sampling, auger probe, or coring locations, etc. by replacing all material and compacting the layer as per the participating agency practice. The method of repair of each type of sampling area shall be outlined in the materials sampling plan.

### 3.3.14 *Logs and Reports*

Accurate and detailed record keeping is essential for the materials sampling and testing program. During the field sampling operations, two types of forms must be completed. These are the Field Operations Information Forms and the Sampling Data Sheets. Field Operations Information Forms are used to record general information concerning the pavement test sections and the materials samples. Sampling Data Sheets are used to record the actual information for each sampling area or sampling location. A person should be designated to record data at each site on the appropriate data sheets, insure the accuracy and integrity of the collected data and forward the data sheets to the appropriate personnel. This person should have a thorough understanding of the content of the data sheets and the procedures for completing the sheets. If these forms are completed by a person other than the LTPP representative, the data sheets must be reviewed by the LTPP representative prior to forwarding the sheets to the appropriate personnel. The Field Set Number "1" has been assigned to designate all sampling and testing operations performed during site construction and shall be used when completing the material sampling and field testing forms.

3.3.14.1 *A-type Sampling* - Data for each A-type sampling hole shall be recorded on Sampling Data Sheet 4-1. This data should include descriptions of the subgrade layers, depth of shelly tube or splitspoon samples, and other related data. Data to be recorded on this form should include the following:

1. Material type and description for each layer of untreated materials and soils in accordance with Table C.2. of the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Testing and Handling.
2. Thickness of each layer encountered in the hole to the nearest 2.5 mm (0.1 in.).

3. Presence and levels of any water encountered.
4. Sample numbers.

3.3.14.2 *Bulk Sampling of Subgrade* - Data obtained during subgrade sampling shall be logged as the excavation progresses and reported on Sampling Data Sheet 12. The record shall include description of the exposed subgrade and thickness of any layers to the nearest 2.5 mm (0.1 in.), sample numbers and number of bags per sample, test numbers, any water seepage, sloughing, voids and other pertinent items.

3.3.14.3 *Shoulder Auger Probes* - Data for shoulder auger probes shall be reported using Sampling Data Sheet 9.

3.3.14.4 *Core Holes* - A separate log shall be completed for each core hole. The depth of penetration of each coring operation and the average length of the recovered core shall be recorded to the nearest 2.5 mm (0.1 in.). Data sheets for these logs are included in Appendix D of this document. Sampling Data Sheet 2 shall be used to record pavement cores from C-type sampling areas. These logs shall show the general type of material in accordance with terminology described in Appendix B of the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing. The general code 730 shall be used to identify the Portland Cement Concrete. The code 322 and 334 shall be used in the field to classify the PATB and LCB, respectively. Remarks shall include the type of cooling medium, difficulties encountered in coring, defects observed in the core (such as cracks, voids and disintegration), and other pertinent observations.

Table 6 lists the forms that should be used for recording field data and sample inventory shipping information. These forms should be completed for each sampling phase and shall be included in the field data packet.

### 3.3.15 *Field Testing*

Field testing shall include in situ density and moisture measurement on subgrade and untreated base layers. In addition, auger profiles will be conducted to determine the existence and depth of a rigid layer (bedrock) beneath the pavement system. Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) testing may be conducted on the finished pavement layers. FWD testing is recommended but is not mandatory. Also, plate bearing tests will be conducted on the finished layers. Also, rod and level survey measurements for thickness will be performed on each layer

**Table 6 - Forms to be Completed For Each Phase of  
Field Material Sampling, Handling and Testing.**

Subgrade - (Field Set Number 1)

Field Operations Information Form 1  
Field Operations Information Form 2-2  
Sampling Data Sheet 4-1  
Sampling Data Sheet 8-1  
Sampling Data Sheet 9  
Sampling Data Sheet 12  
Sampling Data Sheet 13

Base Course - (Field Set Number 1)

Field Operations Information Form 1  
Field Operations Information Form 2-2  
Field Operations Information Form 3-1  
Sampling Data Sheet 8-1  
Sampling Data Sheet 10-1  
Sampling Data Sheet 11-1  
Sampling Data Sheet 13

Surface - (Field Set Number 1)

Field Operations Information Form 1  
Field Operations Information Form 2-2  
Field Operations Information Form 3-1  
Sampling Data Sheet 2  
Sampling Data Sheet 10-1  
Sampling Data Sheet 11-1

after they are prepared (the procedure for rod and level survey measurements is described in the companion SPS-2 Construction Guidelines document).

*3.3.15.1 In Situ Density and Moisture Measurements* - In situ density/moisture testing will be conducted on all finished layers of subgrade embankment and untreated base/subbase layers. The density/moisture measurement shall be made using the direct transmission method for density and the backscatter method for moisture determination. Density determinations shall be conducted using AASHTO T238-86, "Standard Method of Test for Density of Soil and Soil Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)" Method B - Direct Transmission.

Moisture measurements shall be conducted using AASHTO T239-86, "Moisture Content of Soil and Soil Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depths," Backscatter Method. For the density test, the rod shall be imbedded 102 to 203 mm (4 to 8 in.) below the layer surface as appropriate to test the full layer. At each testing location, four readings of one minute each shall be conducted with the nuclear testing instrument rotated 90° between each reading.

For nuclear density/moisture testing at bulk sampling locations, a jar sample shall be obtained beneath each test for laboratory moisture testing. Minimum sample sizes shall be 0.5 kg (1 lb) for material having a maximum particle size of 6 mm (0.25 in.); 1.5 kg (3 lb) for 25 mm (1 in.) maximum particle material and 2.5 kg (5 lb) for over 25 mm (1 in.) maximum particle size materials. Extreme care shall be taken to obtain samples at the true natural field moisture condition.

Report the density, moisture, type of material, rod end depth, and thickness of the layer (from plans) for each test point. Report any unusual findings during the testing such as visible voids, oversize aggregate or cobbles, foreign material, trapped water, etc. which may have affected the measurements. Sampling Data Sheet 8-1 shall be the standard form used to record this data. Tests are not required on subgrades containing an amount of rock sufficient to preclude accurate testing.

It is recommended that two nuclear gauges be available at the test site. One gauge will serve as a stand-by in the event the primary test gauge becomes inoperative or is of questionable accuracy. Nuclear equipment and testing shall be conducted in full compliance with all Federal, state, province, and local regulations. Any special regulations for the use of nuclear density devices in any state/province shall be followed.

3.3.15.2 *Auger Probes* - This item is to determine if bedrock or other significantly dense hard layer exists within 6.1 m (20 ft) of the pavement surface. Augering shall be performed with a truck mounted drill using a 102 to 152 mm (4 to 6 in.) continuous flight, solid, helical augers. The auger probe shall be made in the shoulder at a location approximately in the middle of the test section.

Augering shall be performed to a depth of 6.1 m (20 ft) or until refusal; whichever is less. When refusal occurs prior to 6.1 m (20 ft), the probe shall be continued at a nearby location (1.5 to 3.0 m [5 to 10 ft] away). If refusal occurs at the second location, the auger probe activity shall be terminated.

Each shoulder auger probe shall be logged using Sampling Data Sheet 9. Include the types and thicknesses of materials encountered and the total depth of the probe.

### 3.3.16 *Plate Bearing Test*

Plate bearing tests shall be performed in accordance with SHRP protocol P58. Locations for testing will be designated on the sampling and testing plans prepared for the test site. Sampling Data Sheet 13 shall be used to record the results of this test.

### 3.3.17 *FWD Testing*

If the plate bearing equipment is not available to perform the test, Falling Weight Deflectometer testing shall be performed in lieu of the plate load test. Also, Falling Weight Deflectometer testing of the base, subbase and subgrade materials along with plate bearing testing is strongly recommended but not mandatory. The deflection testing of the base, subbase and surface layers, when conducted should be performed using LTPP Protocol P59, "Deflection Testing of Subgrade and Base Layers," dated March, 1993. A reprint of the procedure is contained in Appendix F of this document.

### 3.3.18 *Field Tests on As-Delivered Concrete*

Field tests shall be performed on samples of the fresh concrete for determination of mix temperature, slump, and air content (volumetric). Samples shall be obtained in accordance with ASTM C172, and tests performed in accordance with ASTM C1064 (temperature), ASTM C231 (air content), and ASTM C143 (slump). Results of these tests shall be recorded on Sampling Data Sheet 11-1.

### 3.3.19 *Assembly of Data Sheets and Transmittal*

The following is a description of the format that should be used for the assembly of the data sheets from each SPS-2 test site. The forms will appear in the final assembled data packet in the order illustrated in Table 6 for each construction phase of the test site. The title page will be the first (top) sheet of the data packet and it will include the following information:

- 1 - SHRP Region
- 2 - State
- 3 - State Code
- 4 - SPS Project Code
- 5 - Experiment Name
- 6 - Highway Number
- 7 - Date(s) of Field Material Sampling and Field Testing
- 8 - Submitting Contractor/Agency
- 9 - Total Sheets, including the Title Page.

To determine the number of sheets (item 9 above) all of the pages in the packet should be counted. The pages should then be numbered consecutively starting with the title page. For example, if there are 100 pages in the packet, the title page would be "page 1 of 100" followed by "page 2 of 100" and so forth until the last page would read: "page 100 of 100". This will insure that any lost sheets can be quickly identified and found.

After the packet has been assembled and numbered, the original and appropriate number of duplicates should be made. The original and one copy should be forwarded to the LTPP Regional Coordination Office. Also, copies should be forwarded to the participating highway agency and those laboratories designated by the agency to perform the laboratory tests on the samples. A copy shall also be forwarded to the FHWA-LTPP Laboratory Materials Testing Contractor.

### 3.3.20 *Shipping Tracking Table*

This section contains a shipping tracking table which contains instructions for disposition of samples retrieved from the field. These tables are based on the idealized sampling plan presented in this section. Using tables 7, 8 and 9, sampling personnel can determine where each sample is supposed to be shipped and tested. A plan similar to this one should be developed for each SPS-2 project.

**Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Portland Cement Concrete</b>			
B21	GX01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
B22	GX03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
B23	GX05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam

Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
B24	GX07	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX08	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY07	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY08	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ07	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ08	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
B25	GX09	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX10	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY09	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY10	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ09	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ10	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
B26	GX11	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX12	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY11	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY12	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ11	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ12	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam

Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C1	CP01	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C2	CP02	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C3	CP03	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C4	CP04	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C5	CP05	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C6	CP06	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C7	CP07	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C8	CP08	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C9	CP09	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C10	CP10	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C11	CP11	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C12	CP12	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C13	CP13	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C14	CP14	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C15	CP15	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C16	CP16	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C17	CP17	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C18	CP18	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C19	CP19	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C20	CP20	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C21	CP21	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C22	CP22	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C23	CP23	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C24	CP24	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C25	CP25	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C26	CP26	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C27	CP27	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C28	CP28	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C29	CP29	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)

Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C30	CP30	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C31	CP31	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C32	CP32	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C33	CP33	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C34	CP34	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C35	CP35	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C36	CP36	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C37	CP37	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C38	CP38	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C39	CP39	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C40	CP40	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C41	CP41	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C42	CP42	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C43	CP43	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C44	CP44	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C45	CP45	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C46	CP46	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C47	CP47	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C48	CP48	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C49	CP49	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C50	CP50	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C51	CP51	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C52	CP52	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C53	CP53	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C54	CP54	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C55	CP55	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C56	CP56	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C57	CP57	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C58	CP58	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)

Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C59	CP59	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C60	CP60	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C61	CP61	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C62	CP62	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C63	CP63	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C64	CP64	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C65	CP65	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C66	CP66	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C67	CP67	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C68	CP68	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C69	CP69	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C70	CP70	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C71	CP71	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C72	CP72	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C73	CP73	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C74	CP74	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C75	CP75	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C76	CP76	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C77	CP77	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C78	CP78	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C79	CP79	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C80	CP80	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C81	CP81	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C82	CP82	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C83	CP83	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C84	CP84	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C85	CP85	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C86	CP86	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C87	CP87	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)

**Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C88	CP88	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C89	CP89	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C90	CP90	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C91	CP91	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C92	CP92	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C93	CP93	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C94	CP94	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C95	CP95	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C96	CP96	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C97	CP97	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C98	CP98	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C99	CP99	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
<b>Lean Concrete Base</b>			
B19	LX01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LX02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LY01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LY02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LZ01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LZ02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
B20	LX03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LX04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LY03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LY04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LZ03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LZ04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
C18	CL01	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C19	CL02	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C20	CL03	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C22	CL04	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core

**Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C23	CL05	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C24	CL06	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C26	CL07	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C27	CL08	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C28	CL09	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C30	CL10	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C31	CL11	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C32	CL12	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C67	CL13	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C68	CL14	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C69	CL15	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C70	CL16	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C71	CL17	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C72	CL18	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C75	CL19	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C76	CL20	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C77	CL21	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C79	CL22	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C80	CL23	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C81	CL24	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
<b>Permeable Asphalt Treated Base</b>			
B16	BT01	3	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B17	BT02	3	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B18	BT03	3	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample

Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Unbound Granular Base</b>			
B13	BG07	1	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B14	BG08	1	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B15	BG09	1	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
<b>Embankment &lt; 1.2 m (4 ft)</b>			
B7	BG01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B8	BG02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B9	BG03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B10	BG04	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B11	BG05	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B12	BG06	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
<b>Subgrade (Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m [4 ft])</b>			
B1	BS01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B2	BS02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B3	BS03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B4	BS04	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B5	BS05	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B6	BS06	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
A1	TS01	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A1	TS02	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A3	TS05	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A3	TS06	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A4	TS07	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A4	TS08	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A6	TS11	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A6	TS12	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A7	TS13	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A7	TS14	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A8	TS15	3	Thin-Wall Tube

Table 7 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
A8	TS16	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A10	TS19	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A10	TS20	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A12	TS23	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A12	TS24	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A13	TS25	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A13	TS26	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A15	TS29	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A15	TS30	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A16	TS31	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A16	TS32	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A18	TS35	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A18	TS36	3	Thin-Wall Tube
<b>Subgrade (Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m [4 ft]) (if thin wall tubes are not available)</b>			
B1	BS01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B2	BS02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B3	BS03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B4	BS04	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B5	BS05	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B6	BS06	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample

Table 8 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor  
Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Portland Cement Concrete</b>			
No Testing to be Performed by FHWA-LTPP Contractor			
<b>Lean Concrete Base</b>			
No Testing to be Performed by FHWA-LTPP Contractor			
<b>Permeable Asphalt Treated Base</b>			
No Testing to be Performed by FHWA-LTPP Contractor			
<b>Unbound Granular Base</b>			
B13	BG07	1	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B14	BG08	1	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B15	BG09	1	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B13	MG07	1	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B14	MG08	1	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B15	MG09	1	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment &lt; 1.2 m (4 ft)</b>			
B7	BG01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B8	BG02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B9	BG03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B10	BG04	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B11	BG05	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B12	BG06	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B7	MG01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B8	MG02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B9	MG03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B10	MG04	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B11	MG05	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B12	MG06	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m (4 ft) - If thin wall tubes available</b>			
B1	BS01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B2	BS02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample

Table 8 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor  
Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
B3	BS03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B4	BS04	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B5	BS05	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B6	BS06	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
A2	TS03	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A2	TS04	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A5	TS09	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A5	TS10	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A9	TS17	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A9	TS18	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A11	TS21	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A11	TS22	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A14	TS27	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A14	TS28	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A17	TS33	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A18	TS34	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
B1	MS01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B2	MS02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B3	MS03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B4	MS04	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B5	MS05	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B6	MS06	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m (4 ft) - If thin wall tubes are <u>not</u> available</b>			
B1	BS01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B2	BS02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B3	BS03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B4	BS04	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B5	BS05	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B6	BS06	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample

Table 8 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor  
Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
B1	MS01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B2	MS02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B3	MS03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B4	MS04	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B5	MS05	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B6	MS06	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample

**Table 9 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA Research Laboratory  
from the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
Portland Cement Concrete			
C42	CP42	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C99	CP99	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core

Note: Specimen shipped after core examination and thickness test performed in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee).

The Laboratory Test Number shall be assigned as per the following:

- a. Beginning of the Section (Station 0-): samples of each layer that are retrieved from areas in the approach end of the test section (stations preceding 0+00) shall be assigned Laboratory Test Number '1'.
- b. End of the Section (Stations 5+): samples of each layer that are retrieved from areas in the leave end of the test section (stations after 5+00) shall be assigned Laboratory Test Number '2'.
- c. Middle of the Section (Stations 0+00 to 5+00): samples of each layer that are retrieved from areas in the middle of the test section (from the paver) shall be assigned Laboratory Test Number '3'.

SECTION 4  
LABORATORY MATERIALS TESTING

## 4. LABORATORY MATERIALS TESTING

### 4.1 GENERAL

The following sections contain general guidelines to be used by laboratories participating in the SPS-2 laboratory materials testing program. All of the protocols, test data reporting sheets, definitions, etc. referenced in this document can be found in the document, "SHRP-LTPP Interim Guide for Laboratory Material Handling and Testing," Revised and Amended July, 1993. The purpose of the protocols and the materials testing guide is to minimize the variability of materials test data attributable to laboratory material testing and handling techniques by standardizing these techniques as much as possible. The general instructions included in this SPS-2 materials sampling and testing document are to be used as guidelines by the laboratories. However, the laboratory chief/manager should use his or her own judgement when using the guidelines.

It should be noted that all those laboratories wishing to participate in the laboratory material testing program for the SPS projects must maintain either a current AASHTO certification or satisfactory current participation in AMRL/CCRL certification programs combined with the direct supervision of the laboratory by a registered professional engineer.

When implementing the field sampling plan for a SPS-2 site, it is imperative that a sufficient type and amount of samples be obtained to ensure completion of all test procedures. Therefore, a laboratory testing plan shall always be developed in conjunction with the field material drilling and sampling plan. The plan shall list the tests to be performed and the samples to be used for each test in a format similar to that shown later in this document. In addition to the laboratory tests required to characterize the materials used in the SPS test sections, other tests may be required to characterize the properties of materials used on the supplemental test sections constructed at the test site. The laboratory and field test plan should address the testing requirements for both the primary SPS experiment test sections and other supplemental test sections.

The laboratory materials testing plan presented herein assumes that only two laboratories will be involved with the testing of each SPS-2 project; the state/provincial agency laboratory (or their designee) and the FHWA-LTPP Laboratory Materials Testing Contractor. Because more than one laboratory is involved with the testing of these materials, enhanced coordination is essential between the FHWA-LTPP Regional Coordination Office (RCO), the state/provincial field sampling forces, the state/provincial laboratory and the FHWA-LTPP Laboratory Materials

Testing Contractor. The FHWA-LTPP Regional Coordination Office must take the lead role in providing this coordination which should include detailing the laboratory test assignments for each laboratory, making sure the layer numbers assigned to the various samples are correct and consistent and compiling the laboratory test data generated by all parties.

The guidelines in this section are divided by material type. Throughout the remainder of this section, sample numbering and layer numbers, etc. are based on the idealized general test section layout presented in Section 3. Additionally, the "Sample Tracking Tables" are also based on the idealized sampling plan. These guidelines and specifications must be modified and a site specific plan developed for each SPS-2 project.

#### 4.2 LABORATORY TESTING OF SUBGRADE MATERIALS

The following sections are to be used as a guide for the completion of the laboratory material testing program for subgrade materials retrieved from the SPS-2 projects. Generally, a 136 kg (300 lb) bulk sample and thin-wall tube samples used for resilient modulus testing will be shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Laboratory Materials Testing Contractor. A 45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample and all other thin-wall tube samples will be shipped to the state/province agency laboratory (or their designee).

In the event that acceptable (undamaged) thin-wall tube samples are not available, then the following tests will not be conducted:

Resilient Modulus	Protocol P46 (the test will be conducted on the bulk samples)
Classification	Protocol P52 (the test will still be conducted on the bulk samples)
Unit Weight	Protocol P56
Unconfined Compressive Strength	Protocol P54
Permeability	Protocol P57 (Protocol P48 will be conducted instead)

##### 4.2.1 Testing to be Conducted by the State/Province Laboratory (or Their Designee)

If testable thin-wall tube samples are available, the state/provincial laboratory will perform the following tests:

- |    |                                 |              |
|----|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. | Unit Weight                     | Protocol P56 |
| 2. | Unconfined Compressive Strength | Protocol P54 |
| 3. | Permeability                    | Protocol P57 |
| 4. | Classification                  | Protocol P52 |

Generally, the same six thin-wall tube samples shall be used to perform the classification, unit weight test, and the unconfined compressive strength test (in that order). Subsequently, three thin-wall tube samples shall be used to perform the classification and permeability test series. In an ideal project, three thin-wall tube samples will be left over as back-ups for the other specimens. If these extra tube samples are not used for any other tests, then only the classification test will be performed on these tubes. In general, all thin-wall tubes shall have the visual-manual classification test performed prior to any other testing.

If twelve testable tube samples are not available for this testing, then a revised testing plan must be developed. For example, if twelve thin-wall tubes are retrieved from the field, but after extrusion only six are testable, then the testing plan could be revised to perform only three of the classification, unit weight, and unconfined compressive strength testing series and three tube samples could be used for the classification and permeability test series. The testing plan should be coordinated between the laboratory and the FHWA-LTPP Regional Coordination Office. See the laboratory tracking tables for an example of the order of testing of the thin-wall tubes. After completion of all of the testing on thin-wall tubes the samples may be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

If testable thin-wall tube samples are not obtained from a subgrade layer, the Permeability test will be conducted using Protocol P48, "Permeability of Unbound Base and Subbase Materials Under Constant Head Using A Rigid Wall Permeameter." After completion of this test, the sample may be disposed of in a suitable manner.

#### *4.2.2 Testing to be Conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Materials Testing Contractor*

The following remaining tests shall be conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Materials Testing Contractor in the following order:

- |    |                          |              |
|----|--------------------------|--------------|
| 1. | Natural Moisture Content | Protocol P49 |
| 2. | Sieve Analysis           | Protocol P51 |
| 3. | Hydrometer               | Protocol P42 |
| 4. | Atterberg Limits         | Protocol P43 |

5.	Classification	Protocol P52
6.	Moisture-Density Relations	Protocol P55
7.	Resilient Modulus	Protocol P46

The following general procedures shall be used to perform the testing on the subgrade soils:

- Perform moisture content testing (Protocol P49) on all jar samples provided with the bulk samples.
- Combine the bulk samples (with the same sample number - do not combine bulk samples of materials obtained from different locations in the SPS-2 project) if contained in more than one bag or container.
- Thoroughly mix the combined bulk sample and then dry the sample in accordance with the procedure described in Section 4.1 of AASHTO T87-86, "Dry Preparation of Disturbed Soil and Soil Aggregate Samples for Test."
- The mixed and dried sample is to be reduced to the appropriate test size using the procedures described in AASHTO T248. The test samples shall be representative of the total bulk sample.
- Perform all other tests in accordance with the appropriate protocols. Table 10 contains approximate test sample sizes for each test procedure.

It is likely that a substantial amount of material may be left over after testing of the subgrade soil. This extra material ensures that an adequate amount of sample was available to run all of the required characterization tests. This extra material shall not be disposed of until all testing has been completed and the results appear acceptable.

If the thin-wall tube samples are available and acceptable for resilient modulus testing, the "undisturbed" thin-wall tube shall be used for resilient modulus testing instead of the bulk sample. If the thin-wall tube is not available or acceptable for testing, then use bulk samples to reconstitute the test specimens for the resilient modulus test.

It is very important that the subgrade layer be adequately tested for resilient modulus. If the full complement of six thin-wall tubes dedicated for resilient modulus are not obtained from the field, or after extrusion, are not suitable for resilient modulus testing, then the bulk samples shall be used. In any case, a minimum of six resilient modulus tests shall be performed on the subgrade layer.

**Table 10 - Approximate Weight of Test Samples for  
Subgrade Soil Testing**

Protocol Name	Protocol No.	Approximate Sample Size kg (lb)		
		Maximum Aggregate Size		
		25 mm (1 in.)	51 mm (2 in.)	76 mm (3 in.)
Particle Size Analysis, Hydrometer	P51 P42	5 (11)	18 (40)	60 (133)
Atterberg Limits	P43	1.8 (4)	4.1 (9)	5 (11)
Classification	P47	Based on P41 and P43 Results		
Moisture-Density Relations	P44	9 (20)	14 (30)	14 (30)
Resilient Modulus (if no thin-wall tube)	P46	29 (65)	29 (65)	29 (65)
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>45 (100)</b>	<b>65 (144)</b>	<b>108 (239)</b>

#### **4.3 LABORATORY TESTING OF EMBANKMENT MATERIALS ( $\geq 1.2$ m [4 ft] thick)**

Embankment materials greater than or equal to 1.2 m (4 ft) thick shall be tested in accordance with section 4.2 (Laboratory Testing of Subgrade Soils). These types of pavement layers are to be considered as the subgrade material.

#### **4.4 LABORATORY TESTING OF EMBANKMENT MATERIALS ( $< 1.2$ m [4 ft] thick)**

Embankment materials less than 1.2 m (4 ft) thick shall be tested in accordance with section 4.2 (Laboratory Testing of Subgrade Material). These types of pavement layers are to be considered a subbase but tested using the subgrade materials tests, due to the position in the pavement structure and because they are soils.

#### **4.5 LABORATORY TESTING OF UNBOUND GRANULAR BASE/SUBBASE MATERIAL**

The following sections are to be used as a guide for the completion of the laboratory material testing program for the unbound granular base layer for the SPS-2 projects. The state/province agency laboratory (or their designee) should receive the entire 181 kg (400 lb) sample from the field. This laboratory shall then split and quarter the sample according to AASHTO T248, "Reducing Field Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size," (without rejecting any material). Subsequently, the participating laboratory shall retain their portion (45 kg [100 lb]) and ship the remainder (136 kg [300 lb]) of the material to the appropriate FHWA-LTPP Materials Testing Contractor. The bulk sample sent to the state/province agency laboratory (or their designee) will be used to perform the Permeability test (LTPP Protocol P48).

##### *4.5.1 Conducting the Permeability Test*

The Permeability test shall be conducted utilizing LTPP Protocol P48, "Permeability of Unbound Base and Subbase Materials Under Constant Head Using a Rigid Wall Permeameter." This protocol can be found in Appendix E.2 of the "SHRP-LTPP Interim Guide for Laboratory Material Handling and Testing," dated July 1993. After completion of the test, the sample may be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

#### 4.5.2 Other Unbound Base/Subbase Materials Testing

The following remaining tests shall be conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Materials Testing Contractor in the following order:

1.	Natural Moisture Content	Protocol P49
2.	Particle Size Analysis	Protocol P41
3.	Sieve Analysis (washed)	Protocol P41
4.	Atterberg Limits	Protocol P43
5.	Classification	Protocol P47
6.	Moisture-Density Relations	Protocol P44
7.	Resilient Modulus	Protocol P46

The following general procedures shall be used to perform the testing on the unbound granular base/subbase.

- Perform moisture content testing (Protocol P49) on all jar samples provided with the bulk samples.
- Combine the bulk samples (only those with the same sample number - do not combine bulk samples of materials obtained from different locations in the SPS-2 project) if contained in more than one bag or container.
- Thoroughly mix the combined bulk sample and then dry the sample in accordance with the procedure described in Section 4.1 of AASHTO T87-86, "Dry Preparation of Disturbed Soil and Soil Aggregate Samples for Test."
- The mixed and dried sample is to be reduced to the appropriate test size using the procedures described in AASHTO T248. The test samples shall be representative of the total bulk sample.
- Perform all other tests in accordance with the appropriate protocols. Table 11 contains approximate test sample sizes for each test procedure.

It is likely that a substantial amount of material may be left over after testing of the unbound granular base/subbase layer. This extra material ensures that an adequate amount of sample was available to run all of the required characterization tests. This extra material shall not be disposed of until all testing has been completed and the results appear acceptable.

**Table 11 - Approximate Weight of Test Samples for Unbound  
Granular Base/Subbase Testing**

Protocol Name	Protocol No.	Approximate Sample Size kg (lb)		
		Maximum Aggregate Size		
		25 mm (1 in.)	51 mm (2 in.)	76 mm (3 in.)
Particle Size Analysis Sieve Analysis (washed)	P41	5 (11)	18 (40)	60 (133)
Atterberg Limits	P43	1.8 (4)	4.1 (9)	5 (11)
Classification	P47	Based on P41 and P43 Results		
Moisture-Density Relations	P44	9.1 (20)	13.6 (30)	13.6 (30)
Resilient Modulus	P46	29 (65)	29 (65)	29 (65)
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>45 (100)</b>	<b>65 (144)</b>	<b>108 (239)</b>

#### 4.6 LABORATORY TESTING OF PERMEABLE ASPHALT TREATED BASE

The following section is to be used as a guide for the completion of the laboratory testing program for the permeable asphalt treated base (PATB) course. Generally, 45 kg (100 lb) bulk samples of the PATB mixture will be retrieved from the SPS-2 project. These bulk samples will subsequently be shipped to the state/province agency laboratory (or their designee). Approximately 18.1 kg (40 lb) of the PATB will be used for the characterization of the material. The remaining portion (approximately 27.2 kg [60 lbs]) shall be saved until further notice.

To obtain sufficient material to complete the gradation test, approximately four asphalt content tests (Protocol P04) need to be run per 18.1 kg (40 lb) sample. The asphalt content tests shall be run as per LTPP Protocol P04, "Asphalt Content of Asphaltic Concrete." In reporting the test results, the average of the four asphalt content tests shall be used on the data sheet.

After the asphalt cement has been extracted from the samples, the remaining aggregate may be tested using LTPP Protocol P14, "Gradation of Aggregate Extracted from Asphalt Concrete." After the gradation test is performed, the "NAA Test for Fine Aggregate Particle Shape," (LTPP Protocol P14A) does not have to be performed on the sample as indicated in Protocol P14.

After performing all of the tests on the PATB material, the tested samples may be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

#### 4.7 LABORATORY TESTING OF LEAN CONCRETE BASE (LCB)

The following sections are to be used as a guide for the completion of the laboratory material testing program for Lean Concrete Base (LCB) layer. Generally, cores will be obtained from the pavement and cylinders will be molded from selected locations along the roadway. All cores and cylinders will be sent to the state/province agency laboratory (or their designee).

##### 4.7.1 *Laboratory Testing of LCB Cores*

After laboratory testing assignments have been made for each core, testing may commence. Initially, all cores must be subjected to a visual examination and thickness test using Protocol P66, "Visual Examination and Length Measurement of PCC Cores." After Protocol P66 is completed, cores that are bonded to the PCC surface layer may be separated. The LCB

sample shall be separated by carefully sawing the sample as per Section 4.2.1. Special care shall be taken for sawing the cores so as to provide minimum disturbance.

Prior to performing any of the remaining specified tests, the cores shall be submerged in lime-saturated water at  $23 \pm 1.7^\circ\text{C}$  ( $73.4 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ ) for at least 40 hours immediately prior to performing the test.

After the core examination and thickness test is completed, the Compressive Strength test (Protocol P61) is performed at the times (14 day, 28 day, and 1 year) specified in the tracking tables.

At the conclusion of the Compressive Strength test, the remnants of the core may be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

#### *4.7.2 Laboratory Testing of Molded LCB Cylinders*

For each "bulk" sample of Lean Concrete Base, six cylinders will be molded in the field. These cylinders will be used for compressive strength testing at 7 day, 28 day, and one year, respectively.

Tracking of these samples in the laboratory is critical to ensure that the specimens are tested at the appropriate time interval. Specimens that have an "X" as the second digit of the Sample Number shall be tested at 7 days. Likewise, specimens with a "Y" as the second digit will be tested at 28 days and specimens with a "Z" as the third second digit will be tested at 1 year.

At the conclusion of the testing, the remnants of the cylinder may be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

### **4.8 LABORATORY TESTING OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**

The following sections are to be used as a guide for the completion of the laboratory material testing program for Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) surface layer. Generally, cores will be obtained from the pavement surface and cylinders/beams will be molded from selected locations along the roadway. All cores, cylinders, and beams will be sent to the state/province agency laboratory (or their designee).

#### 4.8.1 Laboratory Testing of PCC Cores

After laboratory testing assignments have been made for each core, testing may commence. Initially, all cores must be subjected to a visual examination and thickness test using Protocol P66, "Visual Examination and Length Measurement of PCC Cores." After Protocol P66 is completed, cores that are bonded to LCB layers may be separated. The PCC sample shall be separated by carefully sawing the sample. Special care shall be taken for sawing PCC cores so as to provide minimum disturbances. The sawing operation shall be conducted at the interface of the layer to be separated so that the PCC will not be weakened by shock or by heating. The sawed surface of cores shall be smooth, plane, parallel, and free from steps, ridges, and grooves. The sawed specimens shall be handled carefully to avoid chipping or cracking.

Prior to performing any of the remaining specified tests, the cores shall be submerged in lime-saturated water at  $23 \pm 1.7^\circ\text{C}$  ( $73.4 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ ) for at least 40 hours immediately prior to performing the test.

After the core examination and thickness test is completed, the following tests are performed:

- Protocol P61 - Determination of the Compressive Strength of In-Place Concrete (14 day, 28 day, 1 year)
- Protocol P62 - Determination of the Splitting Tensile Strength of In-Place Concrete (14 day, 28 day, 1 year)
- Protocol P64 - Determination of the Static Elastic Modulus of In-Place Concrete (28 day, 1 year)
- Protocol P65 - Density of PCC
- Protocol P68 - Air Content of Hardened Concrete (28 day)

At the conclusion of the destructive PCC tests, the remnants of the core may be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

Two of the cores obtained from the field shall be shipped to the FHWA Research Laboratory at Turner Fairbanks Highway Research Center (TFHRC) after completion of the Core Examination and Thickness test for use in the FHWA Coefficient of Thermal Expansion test procedure. The cores shall be shipped to:

Federal Highway Administration  
c/o Ms. Marcia Simon  
TFHRC  
HNR-20  
6300 Georgetown Pike  
McLean, Virginia 22101-2296

A copy of the results of the Core Examination and Thickness Test shall accompany the specimen.

#### *4.8.2 Laboratory Testing of Molded PCC Cylinders and Beams*

For each "bulk" sample of Portland Cement Concrete, six cylinders and three beams will be molded in the field. Three of these cylinders will be used for compressive strength testing at 14 day, 28 day, and one year, respectively and three of the cylinders will be used for splitting tensile strength testing at 14 day, 28 day, and 1 year, respectively. The three beam specimens will be used to conduct flexural strength testing also at 14 days, 28 days, and one year.

Tracking of these samples in the laboratory is critical to ensure that the specimens are tested at the appropriate time interval. Specimens that have an "X" as the second digit of the Sample Number shall be tested at 14 days. Likewise, specimens with a "Y" as the second digit will be tested at 28 days and specimens with a "Z" as the third second digit will be tested at 1 year.

At the conclusion of the testing, the remnants of the cylinder or beam may be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

#### **4.9 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND MARKING**

It is imperative that there be strict adherence to the sample identification and marking procedures used initially in the field (see Sections 3.3.8, 3.3.9, and 3.3.10 of this document). The sample numbers, core/sample location numbers, etc. shall follow each sample throughout the laboratory materials testing process and it is extremely important to keep sample tags and labels on samples during storage.

#### 4.10 SAMPLE RECORD KEEPING

The laboratories conducting the testing for the SPS-2 projects are required to keep in close coordination with the LTPP Regional Engineer and the FHWA-LTPP Regional Coordination Office from the time of receiving the samples from the field to the disposal of the material samples. Timely transmission of information between the laboratory and the RCO should be maintained using the standard guidelines and forms discussed in this section. The forms discussed herein may be found in Appendix C.2 of the "SHRP-LTPP Interim Guide for Laboratory Material Handling and Testing."

##### 4.10.1 *Sample Receipt Procedures*

The field material samples will be shipped to the participating laboratory by the drilling and sampling crew. The drilling and sampling crew or others, as designated by the state/provincial agency, will also mail a complete packet of field data sheets for the corresponding SPS project. Field Operations Information Form 1 provides an inventory of material samples shipped to the laboratory. Field Operations Information Form 2-2 also provides pavement layer numbers assigned in the field.

Upon receipt of the samples, the samples shall be inspected by the laboratory manager (or their designee) for completeness of the shipment (as compared to the data shown on Field Operation Forms 1 and 2-2), damage, contamination, sufficient quantity, proper identification and properly completed field forms. Regardless of the condition and size of the samples, they must be logged in by using the information from Field Operation Forms 1 and 2-2 as well as individual sample tags and markings.

The laboratory shall then use Forms L01, L02, and L03 to prepare the sample receipt report for each project. It is imperative that the sample identification and any unique laboratory control number (assigned by the participating laboratory) remain attached to the sample/sample container at all times. In the event that it becomes necessary to remove the identification label or tag during sample processing or testing, steps shall be taken to ensure that the relationship between the sample and its identification is not lost but the identification is restored to the sample at the end of each step of processing or testing.

After completing the sample receipt process, these forms should be transmitted to the appropriate personnel. As a minimum, this should include the state/provincial agency contact person, the RCO, and the FHWA-LTPP Regional Engineer.

After preparing the sample receipt report, the laboratory manager shall make laboratory test assignments using Form L04 (Appendix C.2 of the Laboratory Testing Guide). On this form, the first three columns from the left provide the following information about the pavement layers:

- a. Column 1 - Layer Number - Layer number is assigned on Column 1 of Form L04 starting with layer number 1. Layer number 1 is always assigned for the subgrade and the last layer number is always assigned to the pavement surface layer. An example of layer numbers for a four-layer pavement structure is:

Subgrade . . . . .	1
Subbase . . . . .	2
Base . . . . .	3
PCC Surface . . . . .	4

- b. Column 2 - Layer Description - Layer description is provided on Column 2 of this form, using the following codes:

Overlay . . . . .	01	Subgrade . . . . .	07
Seal Coat . . . . .	02	Interlayer . . . . .	08
Surface Layer . . . . .	03	Friction Course . . . . .	09
AC Layer below Surface . . . . .	04	Surface Treatment . . . . .	10
Base Layer . . . . .	05	Embankment (Fill) . . . . .	11
Subbase Layer . . . . .	06		

- c. Column 3 - Layer Type - Layer type code is assigned in Column 3 from the left on Form L04 using:

PC - for portland cement concrete layer,  
 TB - for bound (treated) base,  
 TS - for bound (treated) subbase,  
 GB - for unbound (granular) base,  
 GS - for unbound (granular) subbase,  
 SS - for subgrade (untreated), and  
 ST - for subgrade (treated).

Multiple sheets can be used for the laboratory designated test assignments on the samples from a SPS project. Appendix C.2 of the Laboratory Materials Testing Guide contains further instructions on the use of Forms L01-L04. The FHWA-LTPP Regional Engineer (or their designee) shall approve all test data reporting forms.

#### 4.10.2 *Test Data Reporting*

The participating laboratory is required to use the LTPP standard data reporting forms for recording test results. These data reporting forms are contained in Appendix C.2 of the, "SHRP-LTPP Interim Guide for Laboratory Material Handling and Testing." All of these forms provide space to record sample identification information and test data as well as comments and notes relevant to each test. These forms are also contained at the end of each LTPP Protocol contained in Appendix E.2 of the Laboratory Material Testing Guide. All data sheets should be forwarded to the FHWA-LTPP Regional Engineer for processing and approval.

#### 4.10.3 *Sample Disposition Reporting*

At the completion of all testing for a SPS project, Form L06 (Appendix C.2 of the Laboratory Materials Testing Guide) is used by the participating laboratory to provide the LTPP RCO with a record status of all material samples. This form includes entries for recording whether a particular sample/specimen was stored, disposed of, etc. After completion of this form, it should be transmitted to the appropriate personnel. As a minimum, this should include the state/province agency contact personnel, the RCO and the FHWA-LTPP Regional Engineer.

### 4.11 **SAMPLE STORAGE**

Due to the volume of work and the likelihood of delays in testing, proper storage conditions must be maintained for all specimens obtained from the Long Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) program Specific Pavement Studies experiments. This includes samples and specimens that will be tested by the state/province highway agency laboratories or their agents and the materials which will subsequently tested by the FHWA contracted laboratories. The storage requirements presented herein are critical to ensuring the integrity of the sample/specimen for future testing and materials characterization. Specifically, requirements for adequate storage and temperature conditions have been detailed for the specimens to ensure that the samples are not compromised while intending not to make the storage requirements burdensome on the participating laboratory. Identification assigned to the materials shall be retained on tested samples, untested samples and extra samples at all times.

The term "Environmentally Protected Storage" as used in this document means that the storage area shall be fully enclosed and not subjected to the natural elements. This type of area shall provide protection against contact with water (rain or wet floor) and exposure to direct sunlight. Also, the storage area shall be capable of maintaining each sample in the required temperature range as specified below. Samples shall be marked to indicate their status; such as "hold material - do not use."

The following guidelines shall be followed for storage of materials from the LTPP experiments:

#### *4.11.1 Portland Cement Concrete Cores*

Portland Cement Concrete cores should be stored flat side down, fully supported and at between 5°C (40°F) and 38°C (100°F) in an environmentally protected storeroom.

#### *4.11.2 Portland Cement Concrete Cylinders*

All specimens shall be moist cured prior to testing at  $23 \pm 1.7^\circ\text{C}$  ( $73.4 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ ). As applied to the treatment of demolded specimens, moist curing means that the test specimens shall have free water maintained on the entire surface at all times. The moist room shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Specification M201. Specimens shall not be exposed to dripping or running water.

#### *4.11.3 Portland Cement Concrete Beam Specimens*

All specimens shall be moist cured prior to testing at  $23 \pm 1.7^\circ\text{C}$  ( $73.4 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ ). As applied to the treatment of demolded specimens, moist curing means that the test specimens shall have free water maintained on the entire surface at all times. The moist room shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Specification M201. Specimens shall not be exposed to dripping or running water. At the end of the curing period, between the time the specimen is removed from curing until testing is completed, drying of the surfaces shall be prevented.

#### *4.11.4 Lean Concrete Base Cores*

All specimens shall be moist cured prior to testing at  $23 \pm 1.7^\circ\text{C}$  ( $73.4 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ ). As applied to the treatment of demolded specimens, moist curing means that the test specimens shall have free water maintained on the entire surface at all times. The moist room shall meet the

requirements of AASHTO Specification M201. Specimens shall not be exposed to dripping or running water.

#### 4.11.5 *Asphalt Treated Materials*

Asphalt Treated Base/Subbase cores and materials should be stored flat side down, fully supported and at between 5°C (40°F) and 21°C (70°F) in an environmentally protected storeroom.

#### 4.11.6 *Other Than Asphalt Treated Materials*

Other than asphalt treated base/subbase and subbase cores and materials should be stored in a fully supported condition and at between 5°C (40°F) and 38°C (100°F) in an environmentally protected storeroom.

#### 4.11.7 *Thin-Walled Tube Samples*

Thin-walled tube samples of the subgrade should be stored in a fully supported condition and at temperatures between 5°C (40°F) and 21°C (70°F) in an environmentally protected storeroom. They shall be stored on their ends and shall always be stored in a vertical position with respect to the longitudinal axis of the tube in the same orientation as that retrieved from the field.

#### 4.11.8 *Bulk/Moisture Samples*

Bulk and moisture samples of base, subbase and subgrade material should be kept in an environmentally protected storage area at temperatures between 5°C (40°F) and 38°C (100°F).

### 4.12 **SAMPLE HANDLING AND SHIPPING**

All samples sent to other laboratories for testing shall, as a minimum, be prepared and shipped using the following guidelines.

#### 4.12.1 *Packaging*

1. Each sample shall have a label or tag attached that clearly identifies the material, the project number/test section from which it was recovered, and the sample number.

2. Each core shall be surrounded by "bubble-wrap" or other acceptable cushioning material on all sides within the shipping box.
3. Bulk samples shall be marked with the two samples or tags. One shall be placed inside the bag and one attached to the outside. Pieces from treated layers not suitable for testing as cores shall be packaged and shipped as bulk samples.
4. Thin-walled tube samples and jar samples shall be packaged in boxes with cushioning such as "bubble-wrap" or other similar material.
5. Shipping boxes shall be made of wood of suitable grade and construction to withstand shipping and subsequent moving without breakage of the box or damaging of the samples.
6. All boxes shall be adequately secured by nails or screws prior to shipping.
7. All necessary documentation related to the samples being shipped shall also be included in the shipment. A duplicate set of all necessary documentation shall be sent in a separate package to the laboratory to confirm the box inventory.

#### *4.12.2 Shipping*

Each box shall be labeled to include the project identification number, type(s) of samples, box number (for each series of boxes). The boxes shall be labeled "Handle with Care" or similar wording as specified by the transporting organization to reasonably insure careful handling and protection from freezing and overheating.

It is recommended that each shipment be insured for an amount to cover at least twice the cost of the field work performed at the site to obtain the samples.

A copy of the bill of lading clearly showing the boxes being shipped and a receipt signed by the shipping organization shall be sent to the appropriate FHWA LTPP Regional Coordination Office.

#### 4.12.3 Summary

The sample preparation and shipping guidelines provided herein are designed to protect the integrity of the materials samples to the highest degree possible within economic limits. These materials are very important to the success of the LTPP program and should be treated with as much care as possible. Cooperation from all participants is needed to insure that these specimens are shipped between laboratories with a minimum of damage.

#### 4.13 LABORATORY TESTING PLAN

Using all of the information presented previously, the laboratory testing plan can be established for each project. Table 12 presents this plan for the SPS-2 materials laboratory testing.

#### 4.14 LABORATORY TRACKING OF SAMPLES

This section contains Laboratory Sample Tracking Tables which contain instructions for sample handling and tracking throughout the laboratory testing process. Tables 13 to 18b detail the sample handling and testing for the state/provincial agency laboratory (or their designee) and Tables 19 to 24b detail the sample handling and testing for the FHWA-LTPP Laboratory Materials Testing Contractor for the SPS-2 projects. These tables provide the laboratories with the following information and directions:

- tracking of samples as they are taken for the field and tested in the laboratory,
- laboratory test sequences for each pavement material type,
- dedicated sample(s) for each test,
- designation of extra samples for future use,
- instructions for sample storage, and
- special instructions and other remarks.

As mentioned previously, these tables are based on the idealized sampling plan presented in Section 3 of this document. Using these tracking tables, each laboratory shall be able to plan and track each sample through the laboratory materials testing program for the SPS-2 experiment in a step-by-step manner.

The following is a description of the column headings used for the tracking table:

Sample Location Number - as described previously in Section 3 and as shown on sample tags and labels.

Sample Number - as described previously in Section 3 and as shown on sample tags and labels.

Lab Test Number - shall be assigned as per the following:

- a. Beginning of the Section (Station 0-): samples of each layer that are retrieved from areas in the approach end of the test section (stations preceding 0+00) shall be assigned Laboratory Test Number '1'.
- b. End of the Section (Stations 5+): samples of each layer that are retrieved from areas in the leave end of the test section (stations after 5+00) shall be assigned Laboratory Test Number '2'.
- c. Middle of the Section (Stations 0+00 to 5+00): samples of each layer that are retrieved from areas in the middle of the test section (from the paver or molded specimens) shall be assigned Laboratory Test Number '3'.

Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer - order in which testing shall proceed.

Extra Sample - is the sample to be saved as a backup for other tests? A "yes" in this column implies that this is a dedicated extra sample saved for future use. A "no" indicates that a sample can be discarded after use.

Sample Storage - the following codes are used to specify the sample storage conditions for samples.

- a. environmentally protected and controlled storeroom at 5-21°C (40-70°F).
- b. environmentally protected and controlled storeroom at 5-38°C (40-100°F).
- c. Thin-walled tube samples of the subgrade that should be stored in a fully supported condition and at temperatures between 5°C (40°F) and 21°C (70°F) in an environmentally protected storeroom. They shall be stored on their ends and shall always be stored in a vertical position with respect to the longitudinal axis of the tube in the same orientation as that retrieved from the field.
- d. Moist room at  $23 \pm 1.7^\circ\text{C}$  ( $73.4 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ ). Specimens shall have free water maintained on the entire surface at all times. The moist

room shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Specification M201. Specimens shall not be exposed to dripping or running water.

Sample Disposal? - indicates whether or not a sample can be disposed of after testing. Generally all samples, or portions of samples that are not tested are saved until further notice.

Table 12 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: Agency	FHWA
SUBGRADE (when embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft])						
No Testing						
SUBGRADE						
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	6	B1-B6	✓	✓
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	6	B1-B6	✓	✓
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	6	B1-B6	✓	✓
Classification	SS04	P52	6	B1-B6	✓	✓
(visual-manual only on thin-wall tubes)			18	A1-A18		
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	6	B1-B6	✓	✓
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	6	A2, A5, A9, A11, A14, A17		
(if thin-wall tube is not available)			6	B1-B6	✓	✓
Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS08	P56	6	A1, A4, A8, A10, A13, A16		
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	6	B1-B6	✓	✓
Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS10	P54	6	A1, A4, A8, A10, A13, A16		
Permeability	SS11	P57	3		✓	✓
Permeability	UG09	P48	6	A3, A7, A18	✓	✓
				B1-B6		
EMBANKMENT < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick						
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	6	B7-B12	✓	✓
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	6	B7-B12	✓	✓
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	6	B7-B12	✓	✓
Classification	SS04	P52	6	B7-B12	✓	✓
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	6	B7-B12	✓	✓
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	6	B7-B12	✓	✓
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	6	B7-B12	✓	✓
Permeability	UG09	P48	6	B7-B12	✓	✓

Table 12 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: Agency	Test Conducted by: FHWA
EMBANKMENT $\geq$ 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick Sieve Analysis Hydrometer to 0.001 mm Atterberg Limits Classification (visual-manual only on thin wall tube) Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus (if thin-wall tube is not available) Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Natural Moisture Content Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Permeability Permeability	SS01	P51	6	B1-B6		✓
	SS02	P42	6	B1-B6		✓
	SS03	P43	6	B1-B6		✓
	SS04	P52	6	B1-B6		✓
	SS05	P55	18	A1-A18		✓
	SS07	P46	6	B1-B6	✓	✓
	SS08	P56	6	A2, A5, A9, A11, A14, A17 B1-B6		✓
	SS09	P49	6	A1, A4, A8, A10, A13, A16		✓
	SS10	P54	6	B1-B6		✓
	SS11	P57	3	A3, A7, A18	✓	✓
UG09	P48	6	B1-B6	✓	✓	
UNBOUND GRANULAR BASE Particle Size Analysis Sieve Analysis (washed) Atterberg Limits Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus Classification Permeability Natural Moisture Content	UG01	P41	3	B13-B15		✓
	UG02	P41	3	B13-B15		✓
	UG04	P43	3	B13-B15		✓
	UG05	P44	3	B13-B15		✓
	UG07	P46	3	B13-B15		✓
	UG08	P47	3	B13-B15		✓
	UG09	P48	3	B13-B15	✓	✓
	UG10	P49	3	B13-B15		✓
	AC04	P04	3	B16-B18 from paver	✓	
	AG04	P14	3	B16-B18 from paver	✓	
PERMEABLE TREATED ASPHALT BASE Asphalt Content (Extraction) Extracted Aggregate: Gradation of Aggregate	AC04	P04	3	B16-B18 from paver	✓	
	AG04	P14	3	B16-B18 from paver	✓	

Table 12 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: Agency	FHWA
LEAN CONCRETE BASE Compressive Strength 7 day 14 day 28 day 1 year	PC01	P61	6	B19, B20	✓	
			8	C18, C22, C26, C30, C67, C70, C75, C79		
			6	B19, B20		
			8	C19, C23, C27, C31, C68, C71, C76, C80		
Core Examination and Thickness	PC06	P66	6	B19, B20	✓	
			8	C20, C24, C28, C32, C69, C72, C77, C81		
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE Compressive Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi)	PC01	P61	24 (all cores)	C18-C23, C26-C31, C67-C72, C75-C77, C79-C81	✓	
			3	B21-B23		
			6	C1, C10, C18, C26, C34, C43		
			3	B24-B26		
			6	C51, C59, C67, C75, C83, C91		
			3	B21-B23		
			6	C2, C11, C19, C27, C35, C44		
			3	B24-B26		
6	C52, C60, C68, C76, C84, C92					
3	B21-B23					
6	C3, C12, C20, C28, C36, C45					
3	B24-B26					
6	C53, C61, C69, C77, C85, C93					

Table 12 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: Agency	FIWA
Splitting Tensile Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)	PC02	P62	3	B21-B23	✓	
			6	C5, C14, C22, C30, C38, C47 B24-B26		
28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			3	C55, C63, C70, C79, C86, C95		
			6	B21-B23		
6.2 MPa (900 psi)			3	C6, C15, C23, C31, C39, C48 B24-B26		
			6	C56, C64, C71, C80, C87, C96		
1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			3	B21-B23		
			6	C7, C16, C24, C32, C40, C49 B24-B26		
6.2 MPa (900 psi)			3	C57, C65, C72, C81, C88, C97		
			6			
Coefficient of Thermal Expansion Static Modulus of Elasticity	PC03 PC04	P63 P64	2	C42, C99	✓	
			6	C4, C13, C21, C29, C37, C46 C54, C62, C74, C78, C90, C94		
28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			6	C8, C17, C25, C33, C41, C50 C58, C66, C73, C82, C89, C98		
			6	C4, C13, C21, C29, C37, C46, C54, C62, C74, C78, C90, C94		
1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)	PC05	P65	12		✓	
			6			
6.2 MPa (900 psi)	PC06 PC08	P66 P68	98	All Cores C1-C98	✓	
			2	C2, C52		
PCC Unit Weight						
Core Examination and Thickness						
Air Content 28 day						

Table 12 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: Agency	FHWA
Flexural Strength	PC09	P69	3	B21-B23	✓	
14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)				B24-B26		
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				B21-B23		
28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)				B24-B26		
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				B21-B23		
1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)				B24-B26		
6.2 MPa (900 psi)						

**Table 13 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C1	CP01	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 Day)		No	(b)	Yes
C2	CP02	1	PC06/P66	PC08/P68	PC01/P61 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C3	CP03	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C4	CP04	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C5	CP05	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C6	CP06	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C7	CP07	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C8	CP08	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C9	CP09	2	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
C10	CP10	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C11	CP11	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C12	CP12	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C13	CP13	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C14	CP14	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C15	CP15	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C16	CP16	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C17	CP17	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C18	CP18	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C19	CP19	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C20	CP20	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C21	CP21	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C22	CP22	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C23	CP23	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C24	CP24	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C25	CP25	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C26	CP26	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C27	CP27	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C28	CP28	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes

Table 13 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C29	CP29	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C30	CP30	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C31	CP31	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C32	CP32	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C33	CP33	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C34	CP34	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C35	CP35	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C36	CP36	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C37	CP37	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C38	CP38	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C39	CP39	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C40	CP40	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C41	CP41	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C42	CP42	2	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
C43	CP43	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C44	CP44	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C45	CP45	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C46	CP46	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C47	CP47	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C48	CP48	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C49	CP49	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C50	CP50	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C51	CP51	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C52	CP52	1	PC06/P66	PC08/P68	PC01/P61 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C53	CP53	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C54	CP54	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C55	CP55	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C56	CP56	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes

**Table 13 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment (Continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C57	CP57	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C58	CP58	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C59	CP59	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C60	CP60	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C61	CP61	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C62	CP62	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C63	CP63	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C64	CP64	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C65	CP65	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C66	CP66	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C67	CP67	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C68	CP68	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C69	CP69	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C70	CP70	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C71	CP71	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C72	CP72	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C73	CP73	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C74	CP74	2	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C75	CP75	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C76	CP76	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C77	CP77	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C78	CP78	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C79	CP79	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C80	CP80	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C81	CP81	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C82	CP82	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C83	CP83	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C84	CP84	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes

Table 13 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C85	CP85	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C86	CP86	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C87	CP87	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C88	CP88	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C89	CP89	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C90	CP90	2	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C91	CP91	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C92	CP92	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C93	CP93	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C94	CP94	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C95	CP95	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C96	CP96	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C97	CP97	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C98	CP98	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C99	CP99	2	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
B21	GX01	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX02	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY01	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY02	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ01	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ02	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX01	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY01	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ01	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes

Table 13 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
B22	GX03	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX04	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY03	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY04	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ03	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ04	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX02	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY02	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ02	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
B23	GX05	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX06	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY05	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY06	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ05	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ06	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX03	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY03	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ03	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
B24	GX07	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX08	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY07	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY08	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ07	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ08	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX04	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY04	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ04	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes

Table 13 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
B25	GX09	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX10	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY09	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY10	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ09	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ10	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX05	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY05	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ05	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
B26	GX11	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX12	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY11	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY12	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ11	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ12	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX06	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY06	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ06	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes

Table 14 - Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Primary SPS-2 Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
B19	LX01	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LX02	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LY01	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LY02	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LZ01	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LZ02	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
B20	LX03	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LX04	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LY03	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LY04	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LZ03	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LZ04	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
C18	CL01	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C19	CL02	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C20	CL03	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C22	CL04	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C23	CL05	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C24	CL06	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C26	CL07	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C27	CL08	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C28	CL09	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C30	CL10	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C31	CL11	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C32	CL12	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C67	CL13	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C68	CL14	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C69	CL15	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C70	CL16	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes

Table 14 - Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C71	CL17	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C72	CL18	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C75	CL19	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C76	CL20	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C77	CL21	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C79	CL22	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C80	CL23	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C81	CL24	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes

Table 15 - Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
B16	BT01	3	AC04/P04	AG04/P14			No	(a)	Yes
B17	BT02	3	AC04/P04	AG04/P14			No	(a)	Yes
B18	BT03	3	AC04/P04	AG04/P14			No	(a)	Yes

**Table 16 - Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B13	BG07	1	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B14	BG08	1	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B15	BG09	1	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes

Table 17 - Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B7	BG01	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B8	BG02	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B9	BG03	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B10	BG04	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B11	BG05	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B12	BG06	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes

Table 18a - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
B1	BS01	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B2	BS02	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B3	BS03	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B4	BS04	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B5	BS05	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B6	BS06	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
A1	TS01	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A3	TS05	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A4	TS07	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A6	TS11	3	SS04/P52				No	(c)	Yes
A7	TS13	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A8	TS15	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A10	TS19	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A12	TS23	3	SS04/P52				No	(c)	Yes
A13	TS25	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A15	TS29	3	SS04/P52				No	(c)	Yes
A16	TS31	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A18	TS35	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A3	TS06	3					Yes	(c)	No
A4	TS08	3					Yes	(c)	No
A6	TS12	3					Yes	(c)	No
A7	TS14	3					Yes	(c)	No
A8	TS16	3					Yes	(c)	No
A10	TS20	3					Yes	(c)	No
A12	TS24	3					Yes	(c)	No
A13	TS26	3					Yes	(c)	No
A15	TS30	3					Yes	(c)	No
A16	TS32	3					Yes	(c)	No
A18	TS36	3					Yes	(c)	No

Table 18b - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B1	BS01	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B4	BS04	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B5	BS05	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B6	BS06	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes

**Table 19 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
<p><b>No Portland Cement Concrete Testing Will be Conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor</b></p>									

**Table 20 - Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
<p><b>No Lean Concrete Base Testing Will be Conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor</b></p>									

**Table 21 - Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer (4)				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
<p><b>No permeable asphalt treated base testing will be conducted by the FWHA-LTPP Testing Contractor</b></p>									

**Table 22 - Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B13	BG07	1	UG01/P41	UG02/P41	UG04/P43	UG08/P47	UG05/P44	UG07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B14	BG08	1	UG01/P41	UG02/P41	UG04/P43	UG08/P47	UG05/P44	UG07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B15	BG09	1	UG01/P41	UG02/P41	UG04/P43	UG08/P47	UG05/P44	UG07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B13	MG07	1	UG10/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B14	MG08	1	UG10/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B15	MG09	1	UG10/P49						No	(b)	Yes

Table 23 - Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft.) Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B7	BG01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B8	BG02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B9	BG03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B10	BG04	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B11	BG05	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B12	BG06	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B7	MG01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B8	MG02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B9	MG03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B10	MG04	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B11	MG05	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B12	MG06	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes

Table 24a - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B1	BS01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B4	BS04	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B5	BS05	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B6	BS06	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
A2	TS03	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A5	TS09	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A9	TS17	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A11	TS21	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A14	TS27	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A17	TS33	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
B1	MS01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B2	MS02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B3	MS03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B4	MS04	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B5	MS05	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B6	MS06	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
A2	TS04	3							Yes	(c)	No
A5	TS10	3							Yes	(c)	No
A9	TS18	3							Yes	(c)	No
A11	TS22	3							Yes	(c)	No
A14	TS28	3							Yes	(c)	No
A17	TS34	3							Yes	(c)	No

Table 24b - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Laboratory Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2 Primary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B1	BS01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B4	BS04	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B5	BS05	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B6	BS06	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B1	MS01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B2	MS02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B3	MS03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B4	MS04	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B5	MS05	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B6	MS06	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes

APPENDIX A

EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING PLAN LAYOUT: SPS-2

## APPENDIX A - EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING PLAN LAYOUT FOR THE PRIMARY SPS-2 EXPERIMENT

This appendix contains an example of a field sampling layout plan for a test site for the primary experiment (SPS-2) which provides the minimum requirements for materials characterization considered essential for the experiment. The plan should be adjusted with consideration to the condition and details of the specific test site and supplemental test sections desired by the participating highway agency.

A schematic layout of a test section illustrating the location of the sampling areas relative to the monitoring length is shown in Figure A.1. This figure highlights the importance of constructing 183 m (600 ft) long test sections with similar pavement structure and materials to allow for representative sampling areas (15 m [50 ft] at each end of the 152 m [500 ft] long monitoring length).

Subgrade sampling depends on variations in subgrade material along the test site and is not necessarily dependent on test section details. A sampling plan for subgrade is illustrated in Figure A.2 for an example test site. This plan may be used for other test sites regardless of test section location within the site.

A sampling plan for the example site is illustrated in Figures A.3 through A.14 for the twelve test sections to be constructed at each site. The plans shown in these figures, including the sampling locations, stations, offsets, number of cores, etc. should be used for the corresponding test sections at each SPS-2 test site regardless of the test section location within the test site.

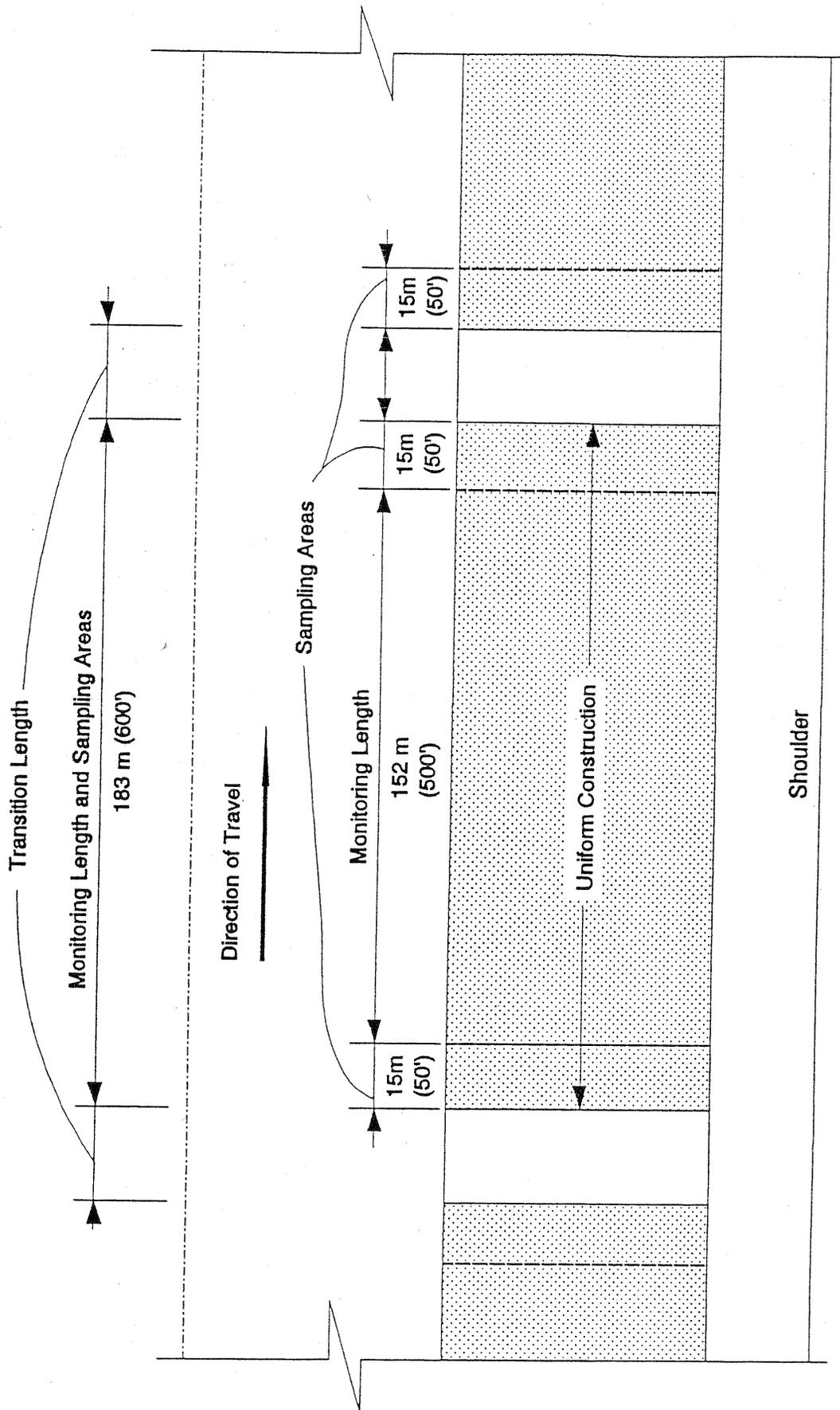
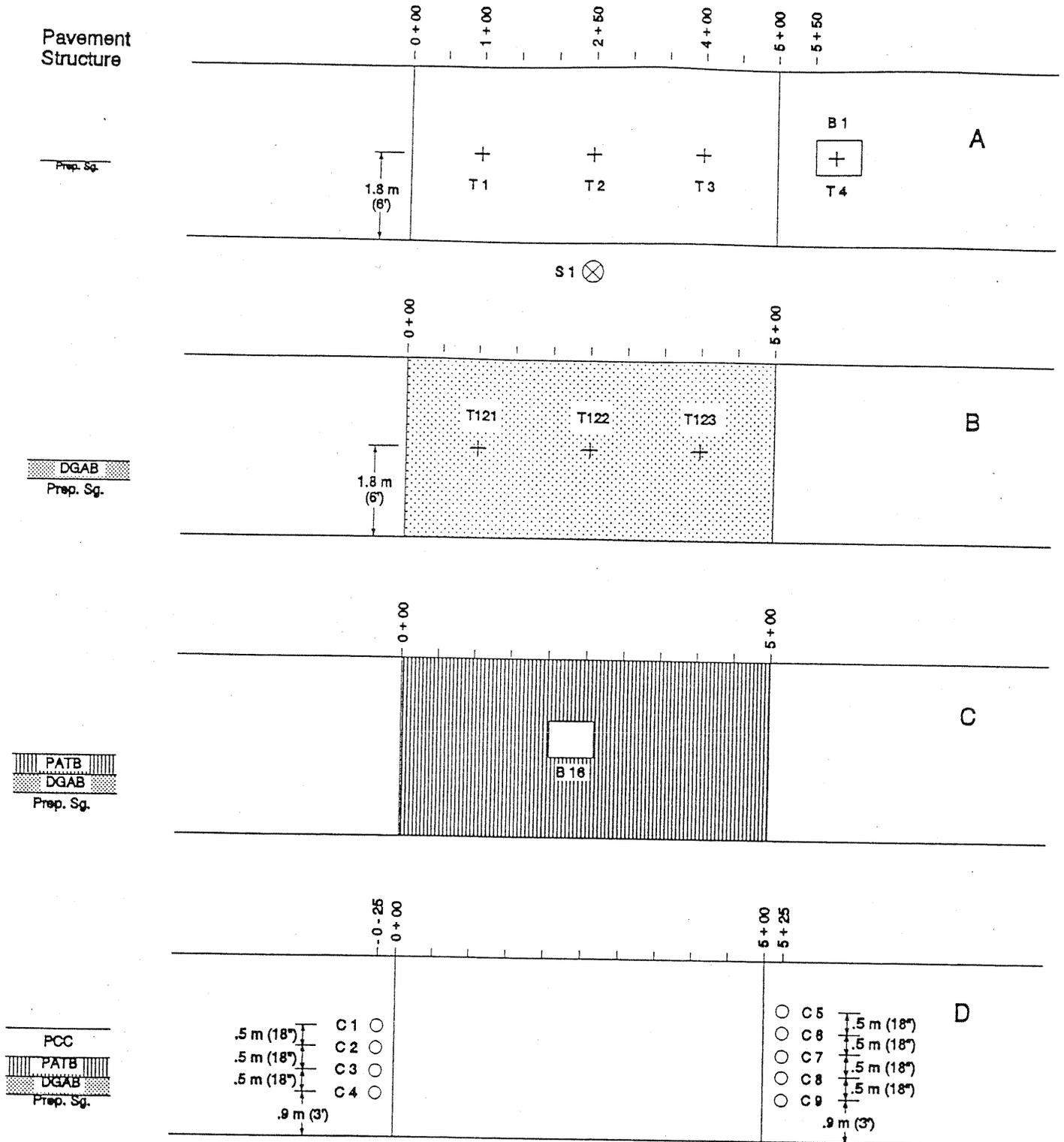


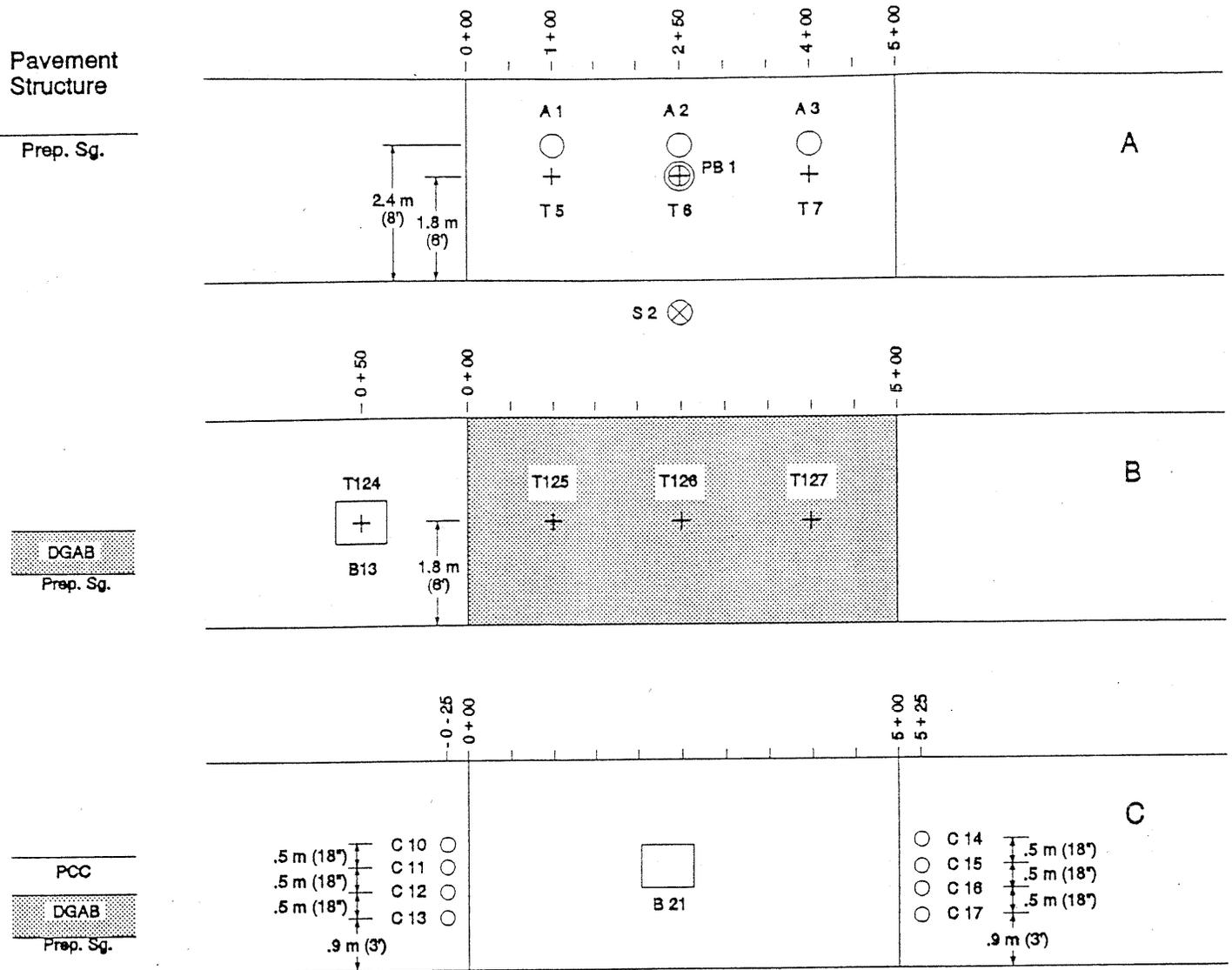
Figure A.1 Typical Section Layout





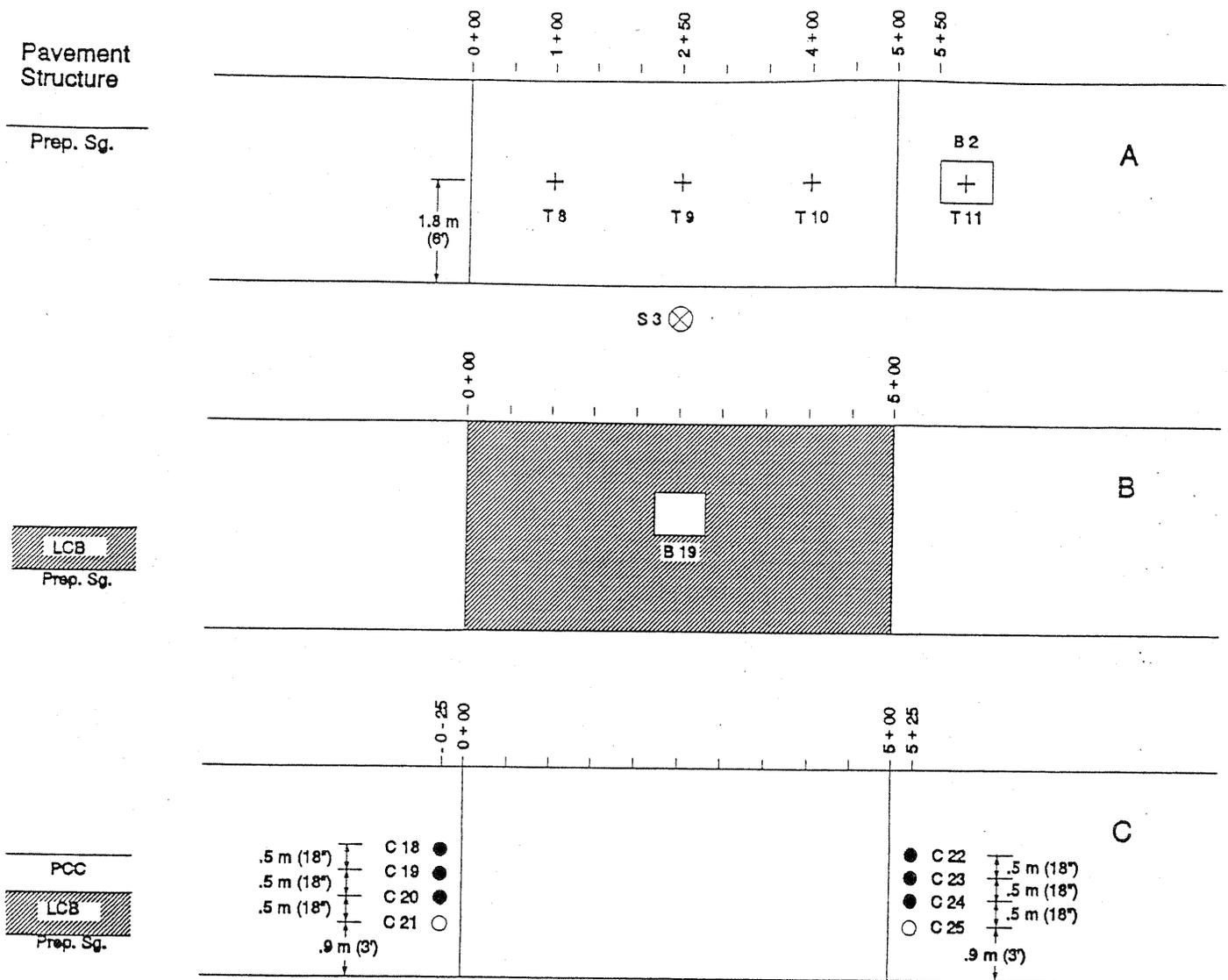
- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T1 - T4, S1)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (B1)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T121 - T123)
- C No testing on compacted PATB  
Sampling from paver (B16)
- D Coring of finished PCC Surface (C1 - C9)

Figure A.3 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 9 and 23



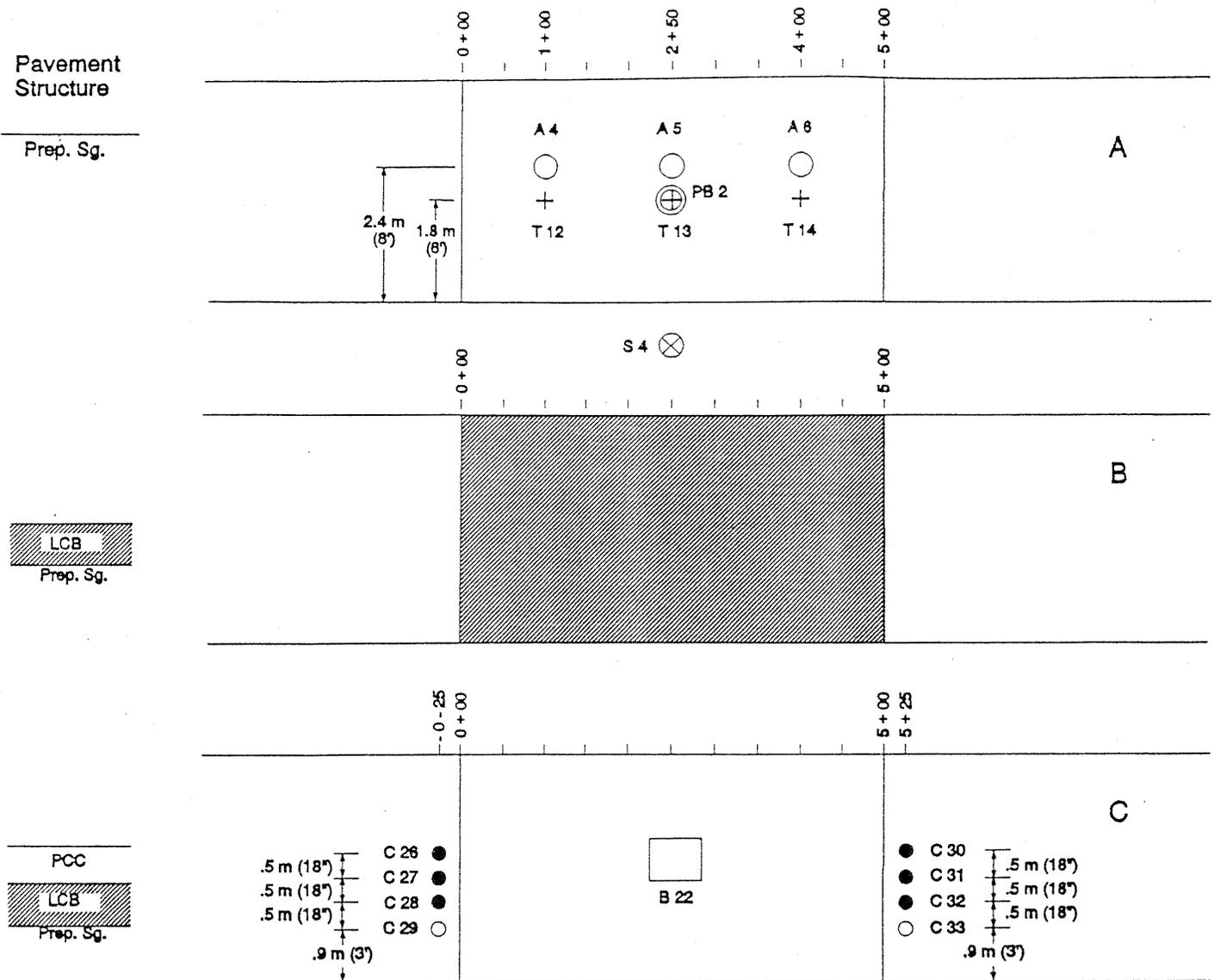
- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T5 - T7, S2, PB1)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (A1 - A3)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T124 - T127)  
Sampling uncompacted DGAB (B13)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C10 - C17)  
Sampling of fresh PCC (B21)

Figure A.4 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 1 and 15



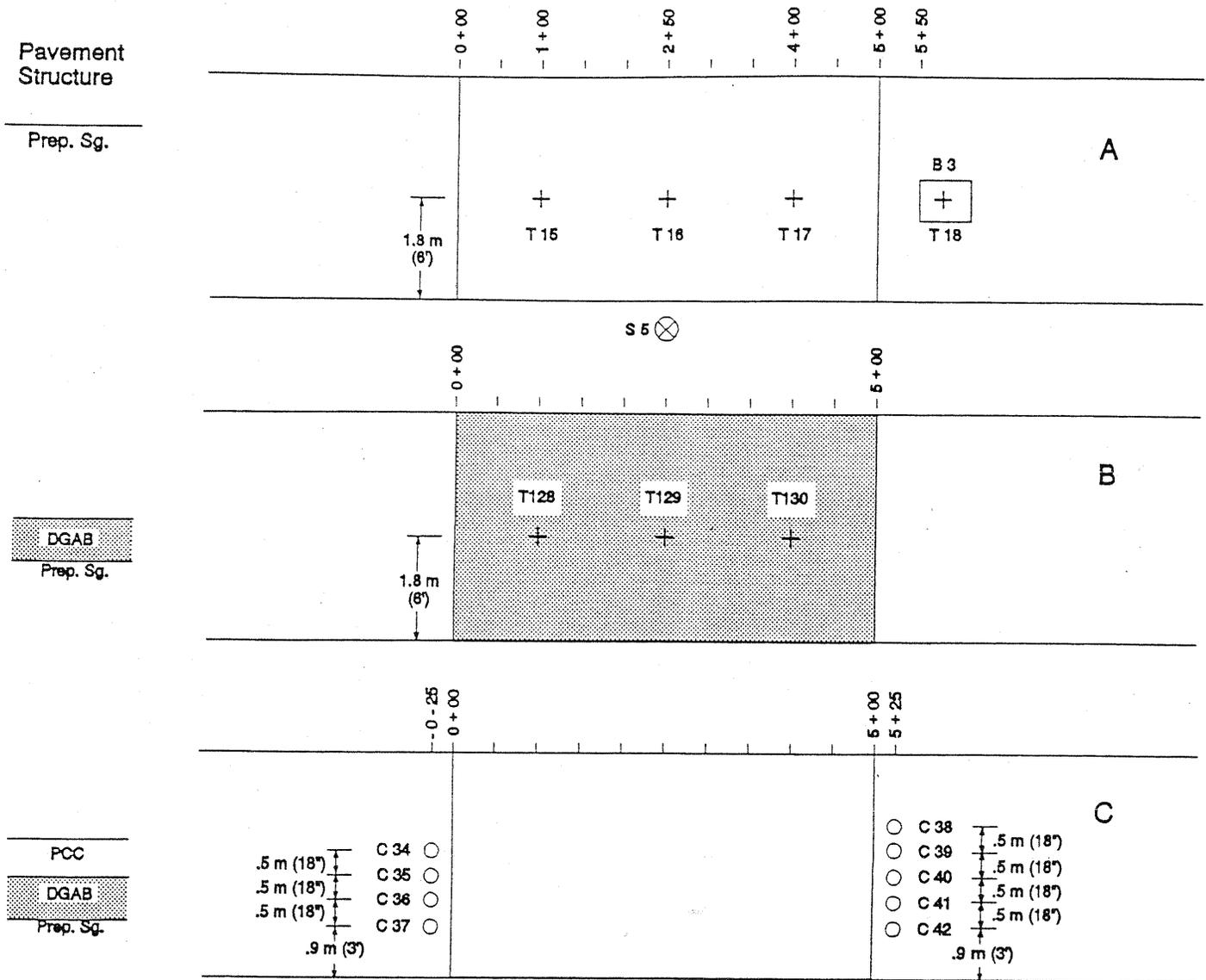
- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T8 - T11, S3)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (B2)
- B No testing on LCB  
Sampling of fresh LCB (B19)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C21 and C25)  
Coring of finished PCC Surface and LCB (C18 - C20, C22 - C24)

Figure A.5 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 5 and 19



- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T12 - T14, S4, PB2)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (A4 - A6)
- B No testing on LCB
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C29 and C33)  
Coring of finished PCC Surface and LCB (C26 - C28, C30 - C32)  
Sampling of fresh PCC (B22)

Figure A.6 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 7 and 17



- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T15 - T18, S5)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (B3)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T128 - T130)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C34 - C42)

Figure A.7 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 3 and 13

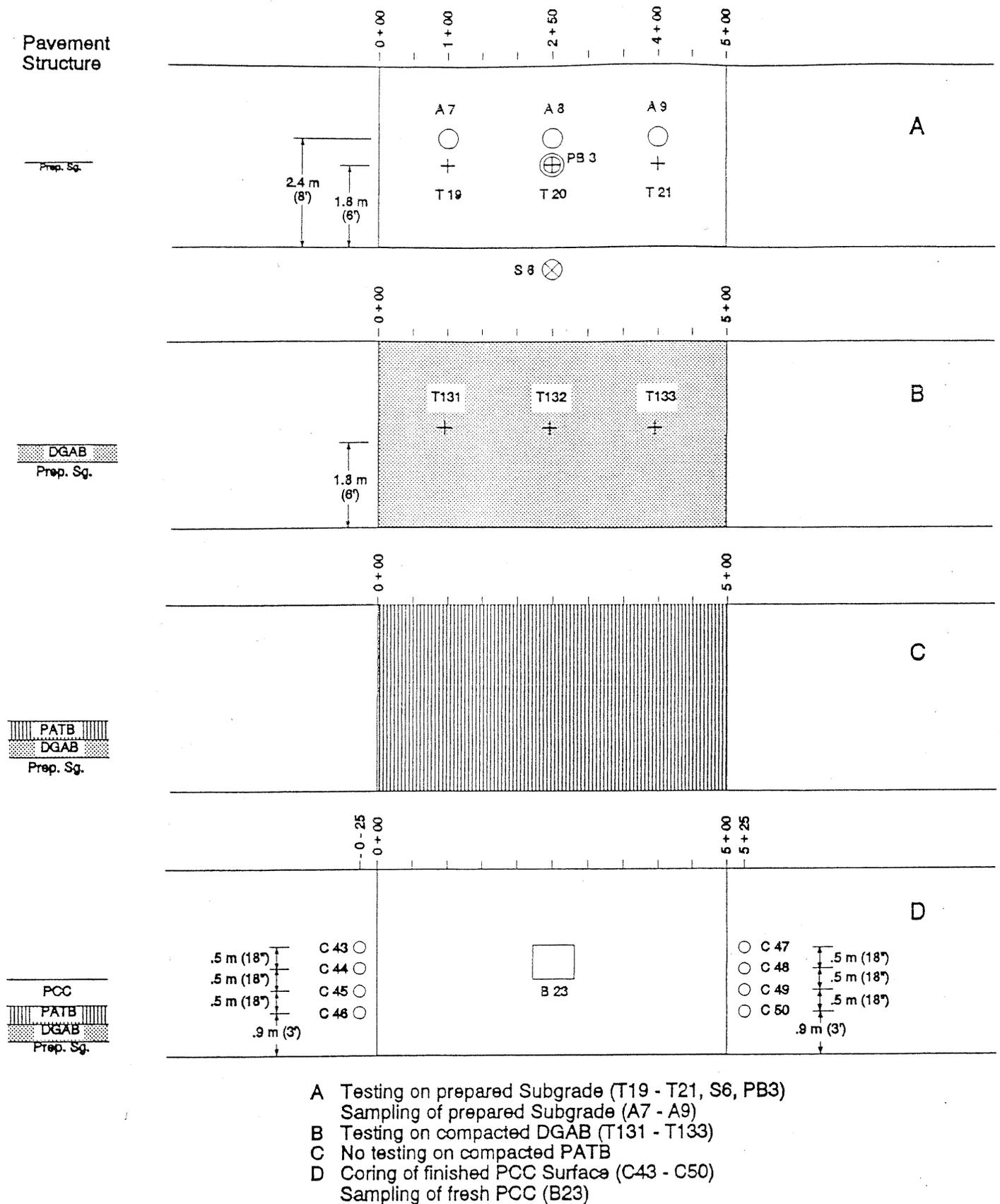


Figure A.8 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 11 and 21

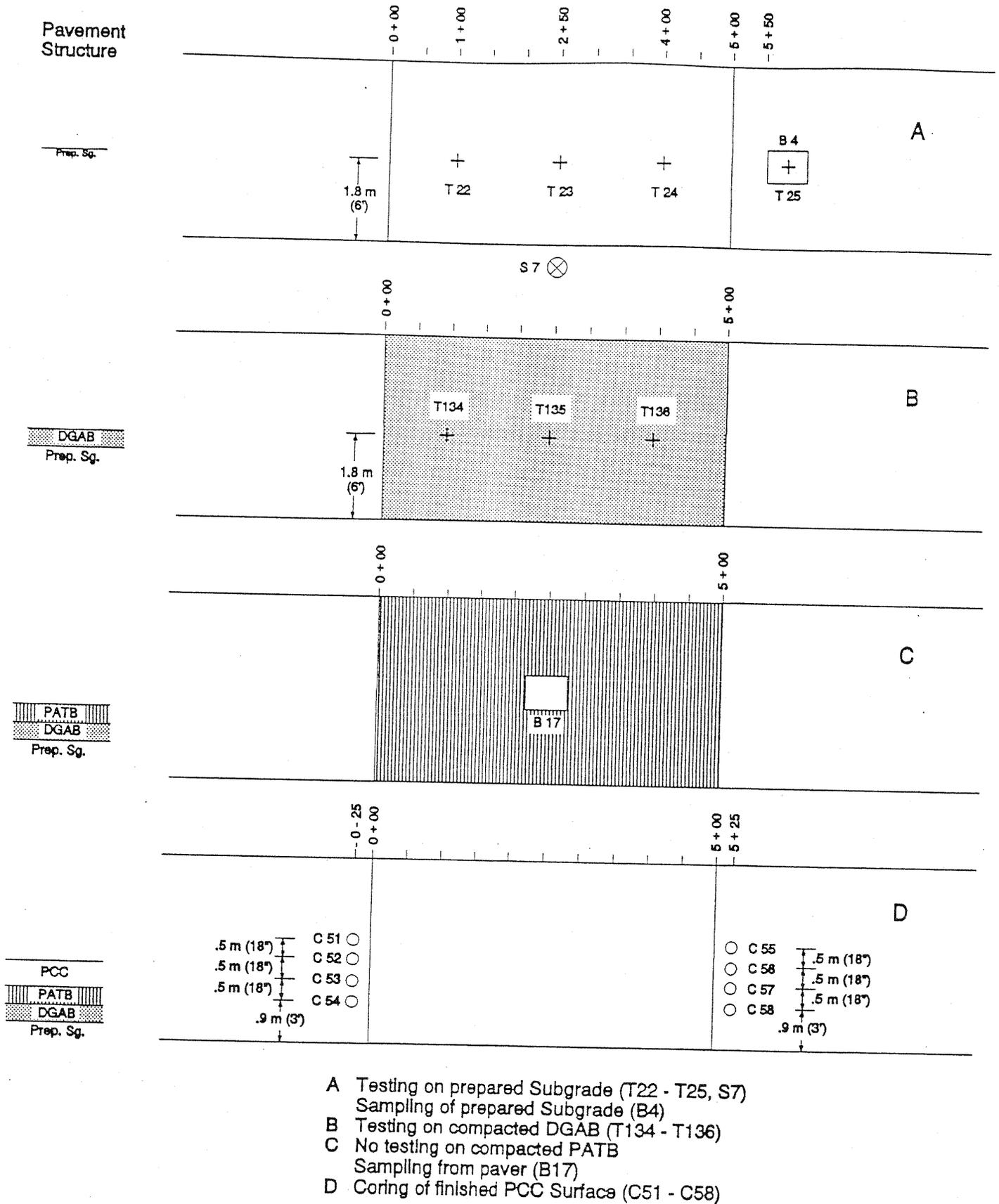
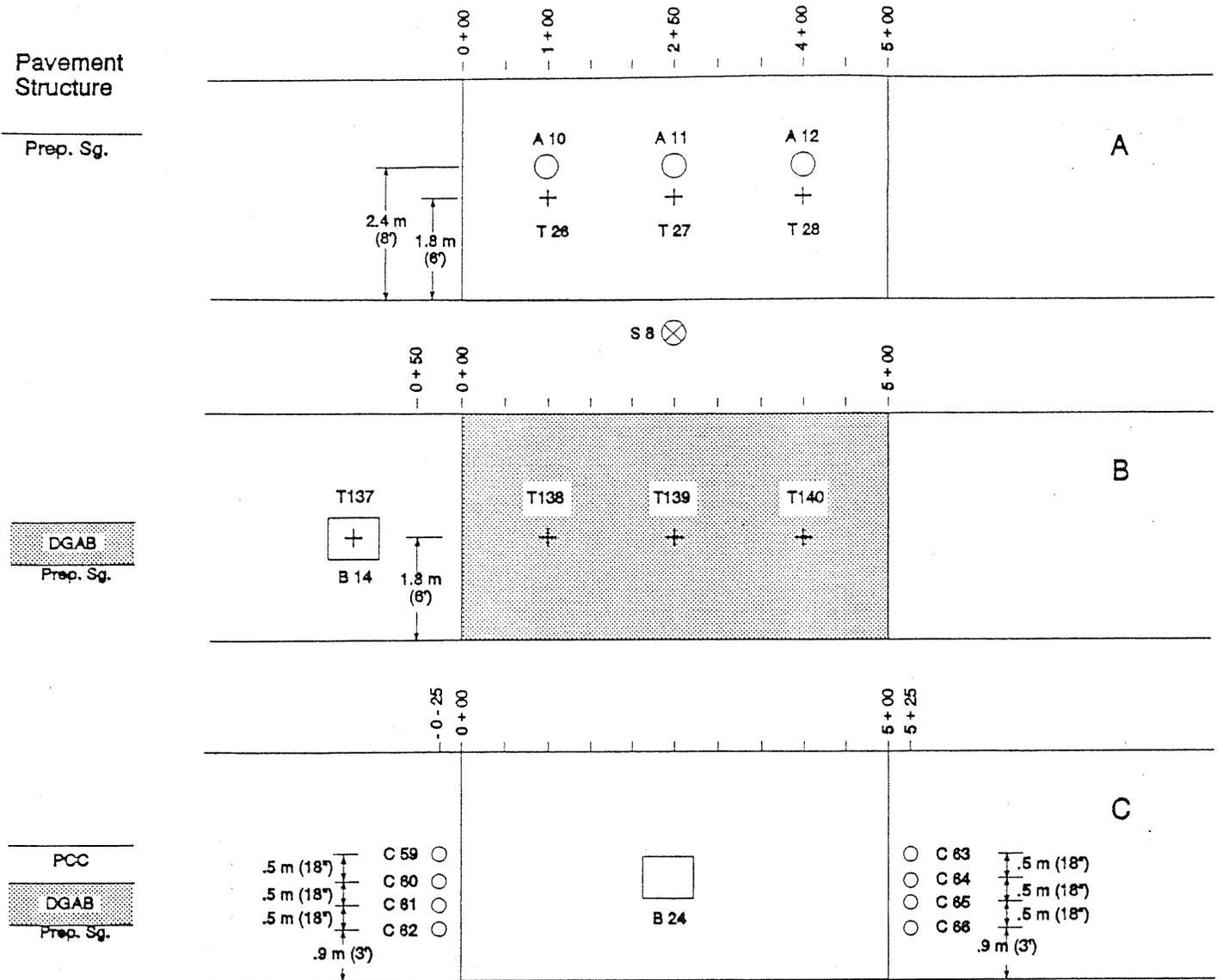
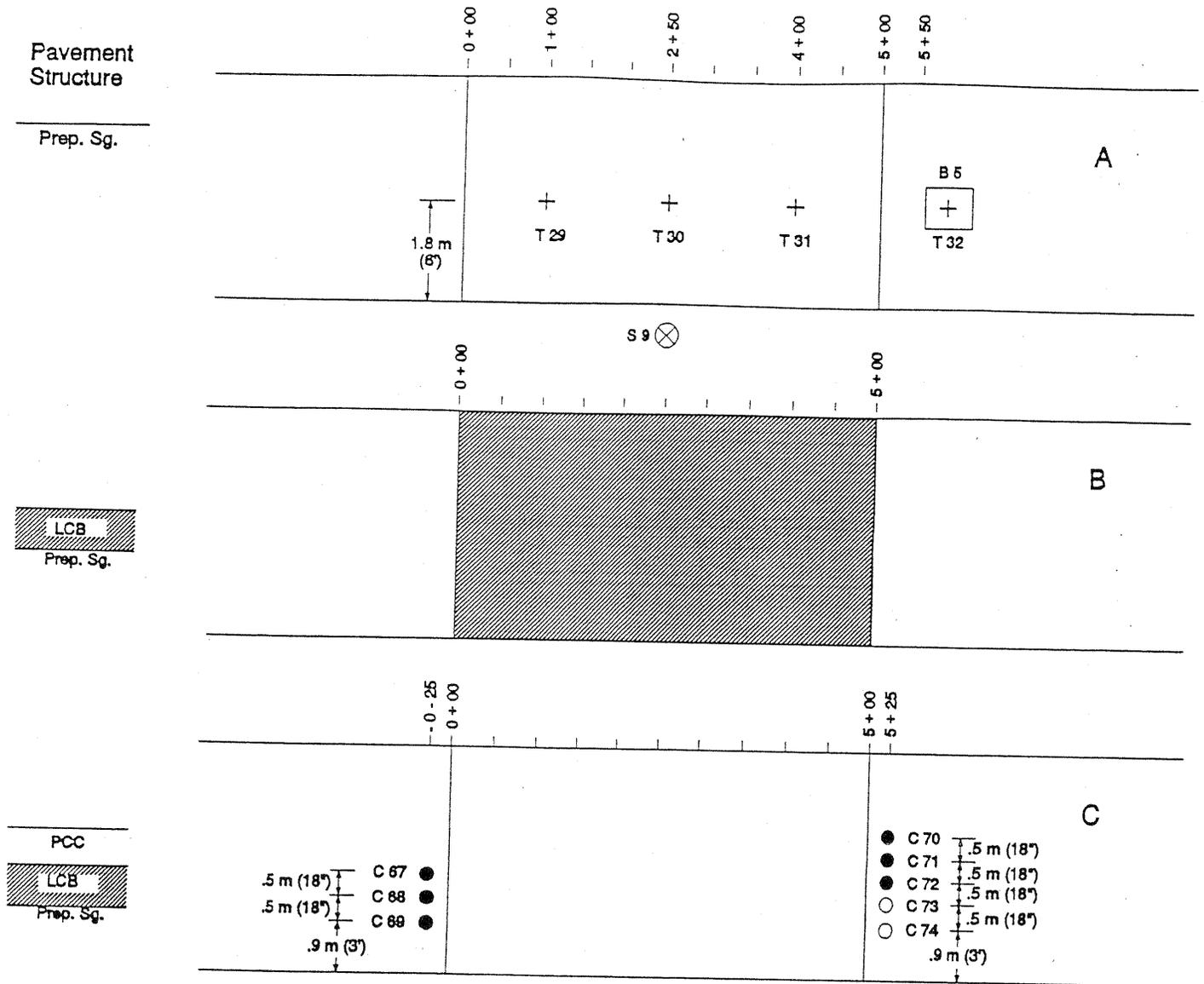


Figure A.9 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 10 and 24



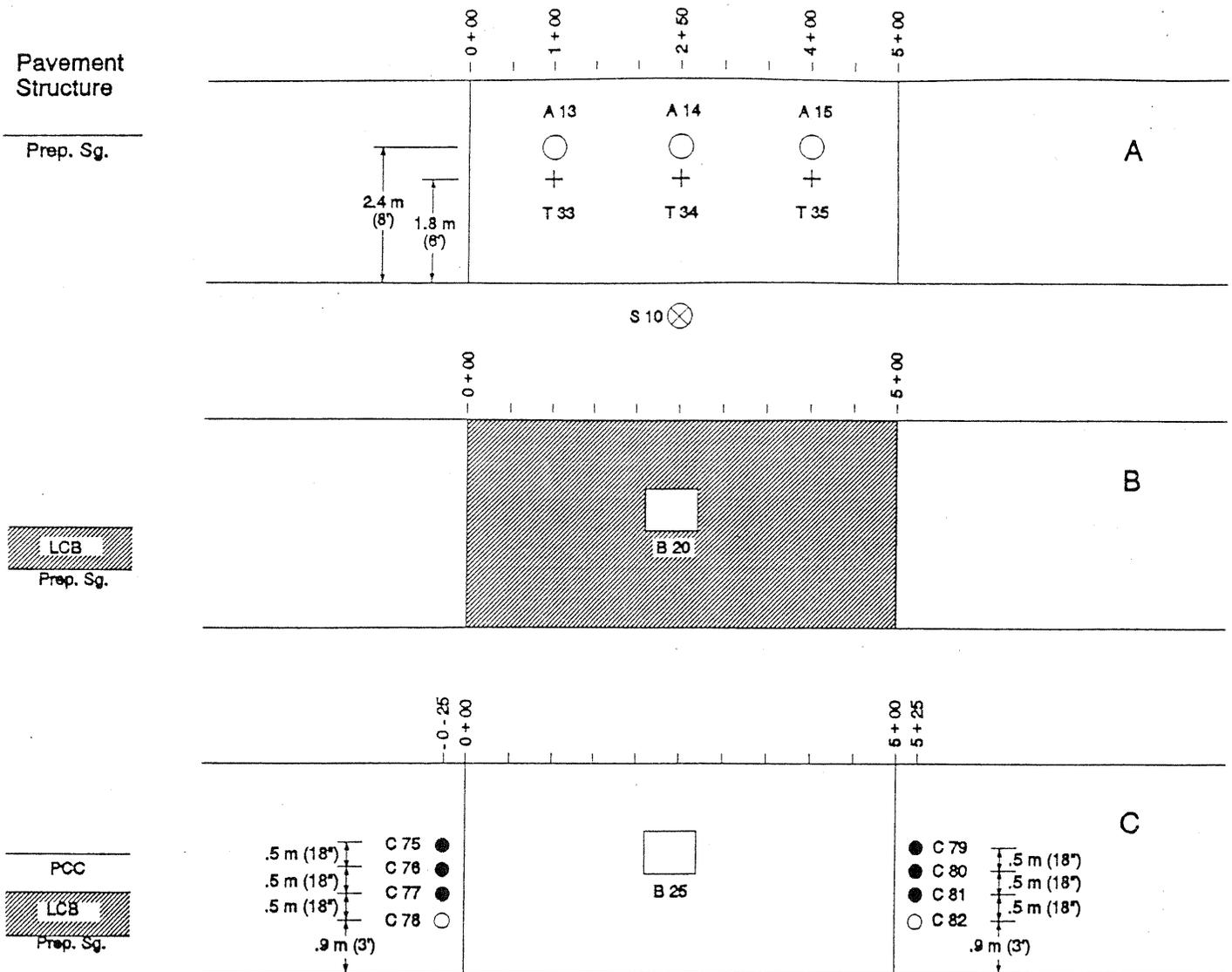
- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T26 - T28, S8)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (A10 - A12)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T137 - T140)  
Sampling uncompacted DGAB (B14)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C59 - C66)  
Sampling of fresh PCC (B24)

Figure A.10 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 2 and 16



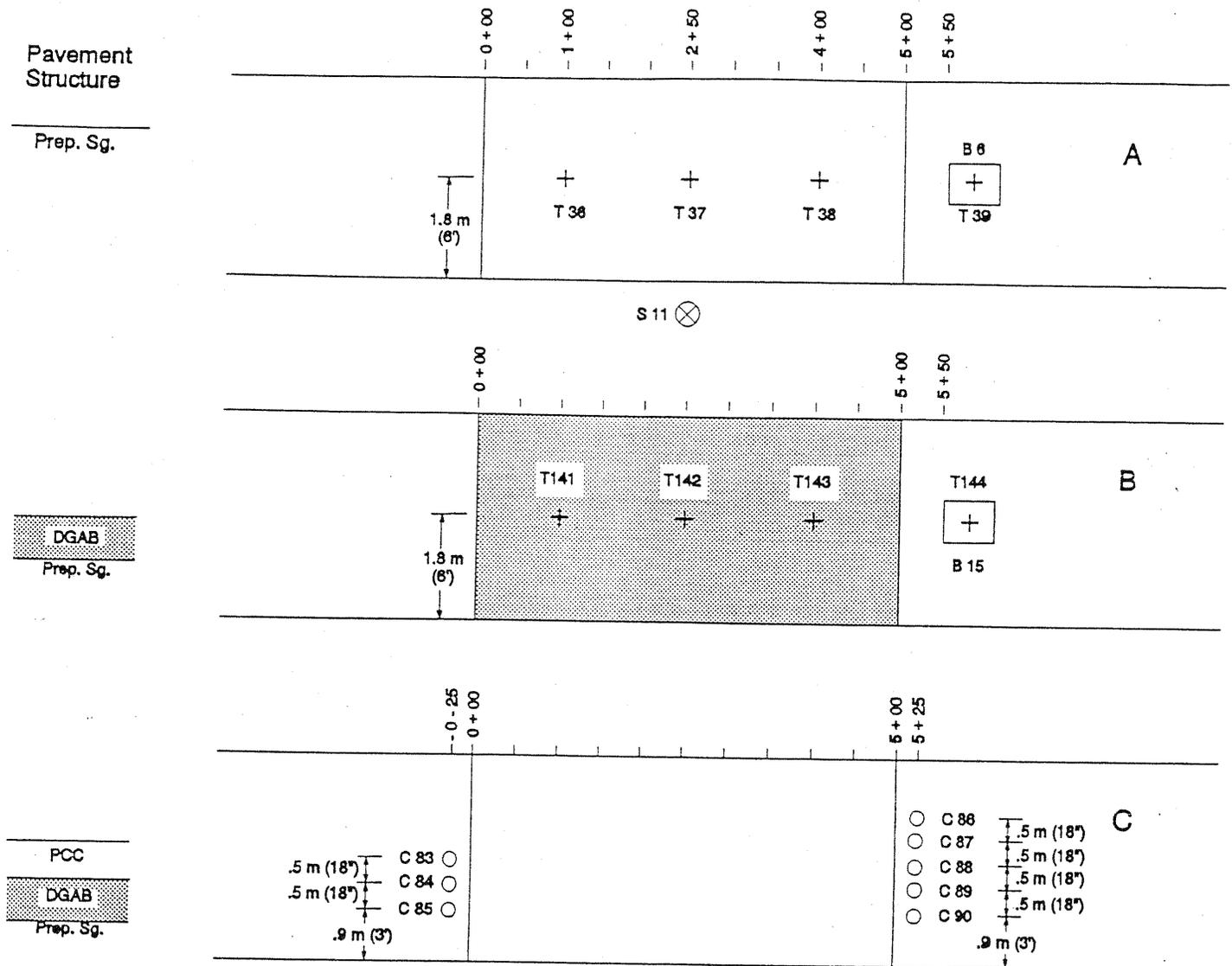
- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T29 - T32, S9)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (B5)
- B No testing on LCB
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C73 - C74)  
Coring of finished PCC Surface and LCB (C67 - C72)

Figure A.11 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 6 and 20



- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T33 - T35, S10)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (A13 - A15)
- B No testing on LCB  
Sampling of fresh LCB (B20)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C78, C82)  
Coring of finished PCC Surface and LCB (C75 - C77, C79 - C81)  
Sampling of fresh PCC (B25)

Figure A.12 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 8 and 18



- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T36 - T39, S11)  
Sampling of prepared Subgrade (B6)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T141 - T144)  
Sampling uncompacted DGAB (B15)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C83 - C90)

Figure A.13 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 4 and 14

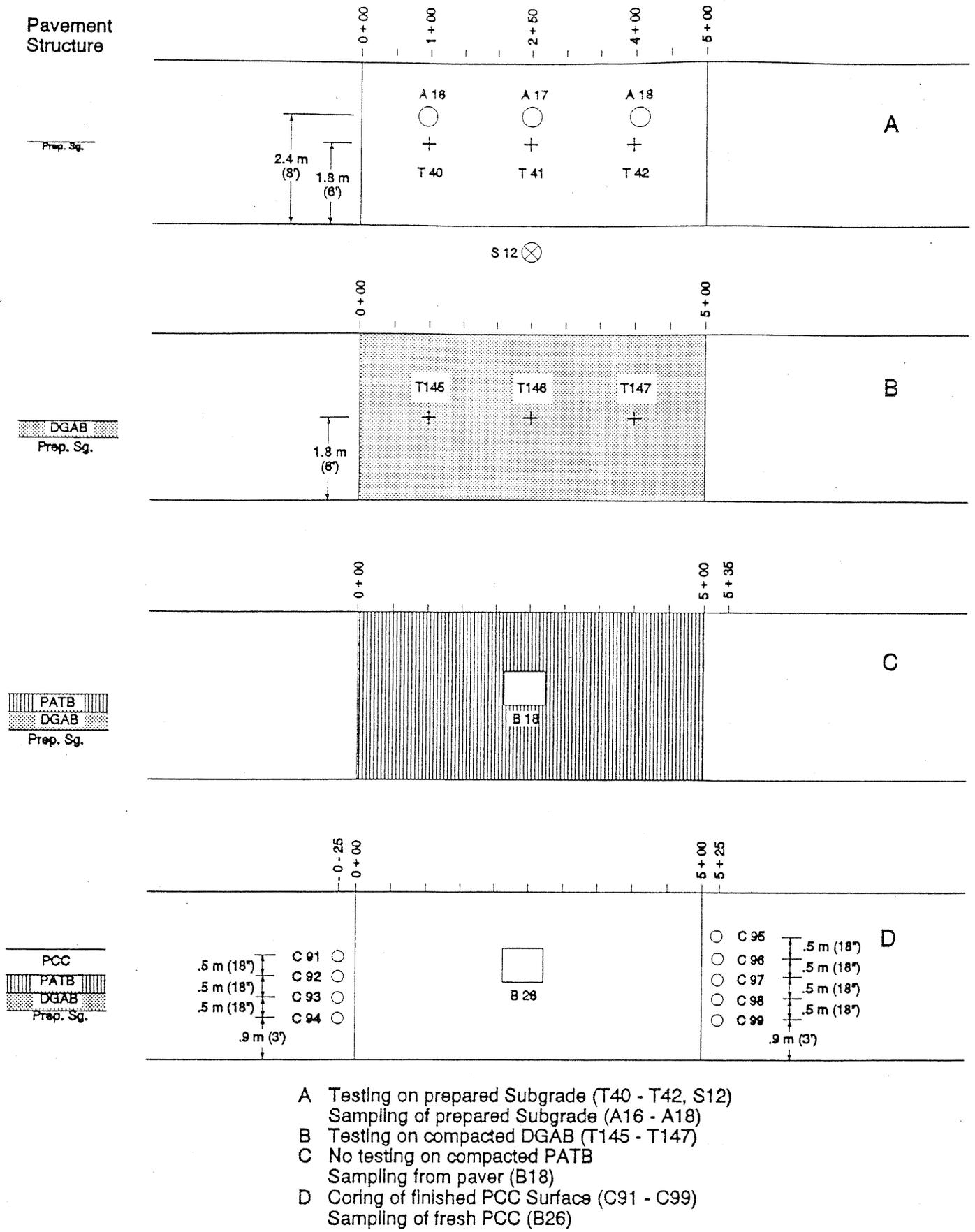


Figure A.14 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 12 and 22

APPENDIX B

EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING AND TESTING PLAN: SPS-2A

## APPENDIX B - EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING AND TESTING PLAN FOR THE SUPPLEMENTARY EXPERIMENT SPS-2A

This appendix contains an example of a field sampling and laboratory testing plan for the SPS-2A test sections which provides the minimum requirements for materials characterization considered essential for this supplementary experiment. The plan should be adjusted with consideration to the condition and details of the specific test site and in accordance with the procedures and guidelines provided in the document for the primary experiment.

The general site layout and test section ordering shown in Figure B.1 will be used in later figures to illustrate the minimum materials sampling and testing requirements for the supplementary experiment SPS-2A on undoweled plain concrete pavements with skewed joints. Sampling and testing of the prepared subgrade will be performed and in-place testing for density and moisture content determination, plate bearing tests and retrieval of bulk samples will be performed on the finished unbound base layers. Bulk samples of the permeable asphalt-treated base mix, the as-delivered (fresh) lean concrete base material, and the portland cement concrete will be obtained for performing laboratory tests. Also, cores will be taken of the finished PCC surface and the underlying bound layers at different times after completion of construction.

As for the primary experiment SPS-2, it is essential that each test section be constructed with similar pavement structure and materials over a 183 m (600 ft) length to allow representative sampling areas outside the 152 m (500 ft) monitoring length.

Subgrade sampling depends on variations in subgrade material along the test site and is not necessarily dependent on test section details. A sampling plan for subgrade is illustrated in Figure B.1 for an example test site. This plan may be used for other test sites regardless of test section location within the project site.

A sampling plan for the example site is illustrated in Figures B.9 through B.14 for the different phases of construction of the six test sections to be constructed at each site. The plans shown in these figures including the sampling locations, stations, offsets, number of cores, etc. should be used for the corresponding test sections at each SPS-2A test site regardless of the test section location within the test site.

Also included in this Appendix are a series of tables that outline the scope of materials sampling, the samples to be shipped to each laboratory involved in sample testing, and laboratory tracking tables. These figures and tables are arranged in a similar manner as those used for the primary SPS-2 experiment.

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
B.1 Example of Site Layout for Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections . . . . .	B-6
B.2 Sampling and Testing Locations for Subgrade (and Embankment Layers $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft] in Depth) for Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections . . . . .	B-7
B.3 Sampling and Testing Locations for Embankment Layers < 1.2m (4 ft) in depth of Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections . . . . .	B-8
B.4 Testing Locations for Treated Subgrade Layers of Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections . . . . .	B-9
B.5 Sampling and Testing Locations for DGAB for Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections . . . . .	B-10
B.6 Sampling and Testing Locations for PATB for Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections . . . . .	B-11
B.7 Sampling Locations for LCB for Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections . . . . .	B-12
B.8 Sampling and Testing Locations for Finished PCC for Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections . . . . .	B-13
B.9 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 29 and 36 . . . . .	B-14
B.10 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 30 and 35 . . . . .	B-15
B.11 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 26 and 31 . . . . .	B-16
B.12 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 27 and 34 . . . . .	B-17
B.13 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 28 and 33 . . . . .	B-18
B.14 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 25 and 32 . . . . .	B-19

## LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
B.1 Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-20
B.2 Scope of Material Sampling: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-24
B.3 Scope of Field Testing: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-25
B.4 Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-26
B.5 Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-31
B.6 Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA Research Laboratory from the State/ Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-33
B.7 Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-34
B.8 Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-38
B.9 Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-41
B.10 Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing in the State/ Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	B-42
B.11 Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	B-43
B.12 Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing in the State/ Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	B-44
B.13 Tracking Table of Subgrade(Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available) . . . . .	B-45

LIST OF TABLES, CONTINUED

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
B.14 Tracking Table of Subgrade(Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available) . . . . .	B-46
B.15 Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-47
B.16 Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment . . . . .	B-48
B.17 Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	B-49
B.18 Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	B-50
B.19 Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	B-51
B.20 Tracking Table of Subgrade(Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available) . . . . .	B-52
B.21 Tracking Table of Subgrade(Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available) . . . . .	B-53

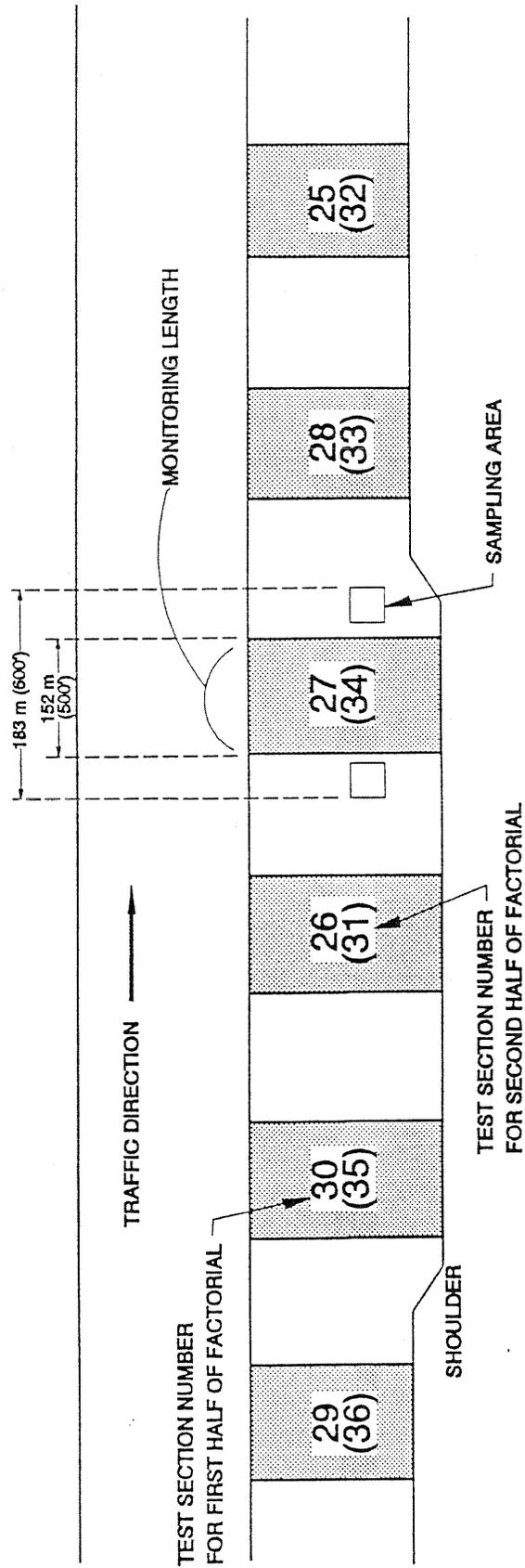
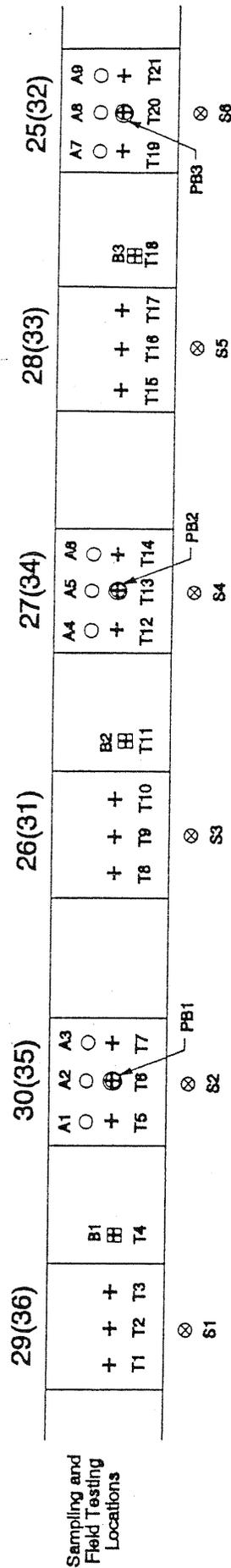


Figure B.1. Example of Site Layout for Supplementary SPS-2A Test Sections



**LEGEND**

- 0.6 m x 0.6 m (2' x 2') bulk sampling location (B1 - B3) to 305 mm (12") below top of subgrade/embankment
  - Shelby tube/splitspoon sampling to 1.2 m (4 ft) below top of subgrade/embankment (A1 - A9)
  - ⊗ Shoulder probe (S1 - S6)
  - +
  - Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T1-T21)
  - Plate Bearing Tests (PB1 - PB3)
- Note: Nuclear moisture/density testing must be conducted at bulk sampling location prior to excavation.

Figure B.2. Sampling and Testing Locations for Subgrade (and Embankment Layers  $\geq$  1.2 m [4ft.] in Depth) for Supplementary SPS - 2A Test Sections

	29(36)	30(35)	26(31)	27(34)	28(33)	25(32)	
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T22 T23 T24	B4 ⊕ + T26 T27 T28	+ + + T29 T30 T31	B5 ⊕ + T32	+ + + T33 T34 T35	+ + + T36 T37 T38	+ + + T40 T41 T42

LEGEND

- 0.6 m x 0.6 m (2' x 2') bulk sampling location (B4 - B6) to 305 mm (12") below top of subgrade/embankment
- + Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T22-T42)
- Plate Bearing Tests (PB4 - PB6)

Note: Nuclear moisture/density testing must be conducted at bulk sampling location prior to excavation.

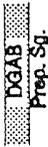
Figure B.3. Sampling and Testing Locations for Embankment Layers < 1.2 m (4ft.) in Depth for Supplementary SPS - 2A Test Sections

	29(36)	30(35)	26(31)	27(34)	28(33)	25(32)
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T43 T44 T45	+ ⊕ + T46 T47 T48	+ + + T49 T50 T51	+ ⊕ + T52 T53 T54	+ + + T55 T56 T57	+ ⊕ + T58 T59 T60

LEGEND

- + Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T43 - T60)
- ⊕ Plate Bearing Tests (PB7 - PB9)

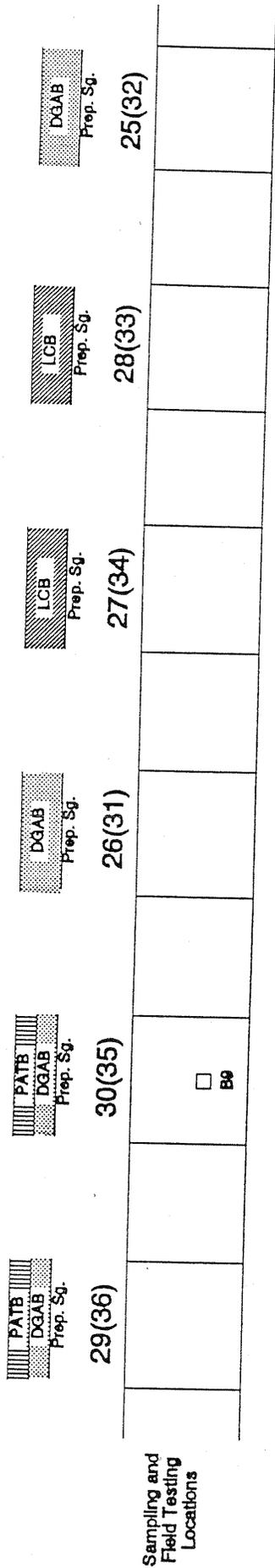
Figure B.4. Sampling and Testing Locations for Treated Subgrade Layers for Supplementary SPS - 2A Test Sections

	29(36)	30(35)	26(31)	27(34)	28(33)	25(32)
						
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T61 T82 T83	+ ⊕ + T84 T85 T88	+ + + T88 T89 T70			+ ⊕ + T72 T73 T74
		B7 ⊕ T67			B8 ⊕ T71	

LEGEND

- 0.6 m x 0.6 m (2' x 2') bulk sampling location DGAB (B7, B8)
  - + Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T61-T74)
  - Plate Bearing Tests (PB10, PB11)
- Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade  
 LCB - Lean Concrete Base  
 DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base

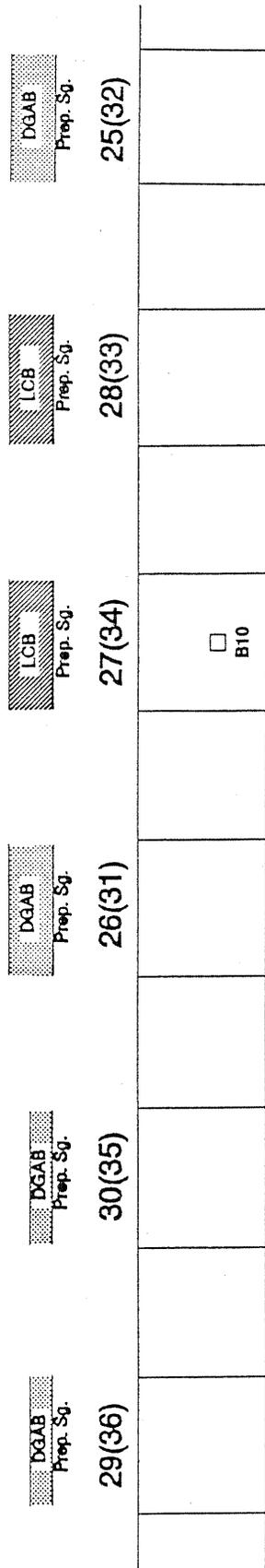
Figure B.5. Sampling and Testing Locations for DGAB for Supplementary SPS - 2A Test Sections



LEGEND

- Test Section for Sampling of PATB from Paver (B9)
- Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade
- LCB - Lean Concrete Base
- DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base
- PATB - Permeable Asphalt Treated Base

Figure B.6. Sampling and Testing Locations on PATB for Supplementary SPS - 2A Test Sections

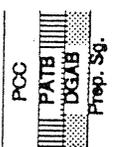
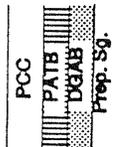
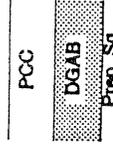
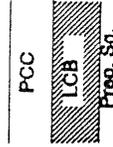
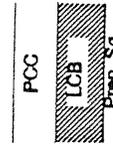
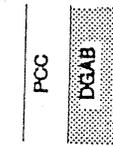


Sampling and Field Testing Locations

LEGEND

- Test Section Location for Sampling of Fresh LCB (B10)
- Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade
- LCB - Lean Concrete Base
- DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base

Figure B.7. Sampling and Testing Locations for LCB for Supplementary SPS - 2A Test Sections

Section No.	29 (36)	30 (35)	26 (31)	27 (34)	28 (33)	25 (32)
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	 C 1 ○ C 2 ○ C 3 ○ C 4 ○	 ○ C5 C10 ○ ○ C8 C11 ○ ○ C7 C12 ○ ○ C8 C13 ○ ○ C9	 ○ C14 C18 ○ ○ C15 C19 ○ ○ C16 C20 ○ ○ C17 C21 ○	 ○ C22 C28 ● ○ C23 C27 ● ○ C24 C28 ● ○ C25 C29 ●	 ● C30 C34 ● ● C31 C35 ● ● C32 C38 ● ● C33 C37 ●	 ○ C46 ○ C47 ○ C48 ○ C49 ○ C50

**LEGEND**

- 102 mm (4") OD Core of finished PCC only (C1 - C25, C42 - C50)
  - 102 mm (4") OD Core of finished PCC and LCB (C26 - C41)
  - Test Section for Sampling of fresh PCC (B11 - B13)
- Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade  
 LCB - Lean Concrete Base  
 DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base  
 PATB - Permeable Asphalt Treated Base  
 PCC - Portland Cement Concrete

Figure B.8. Sampling and Testing Locations for Finished PCC for Supplementary SPS - 2A Test Sections

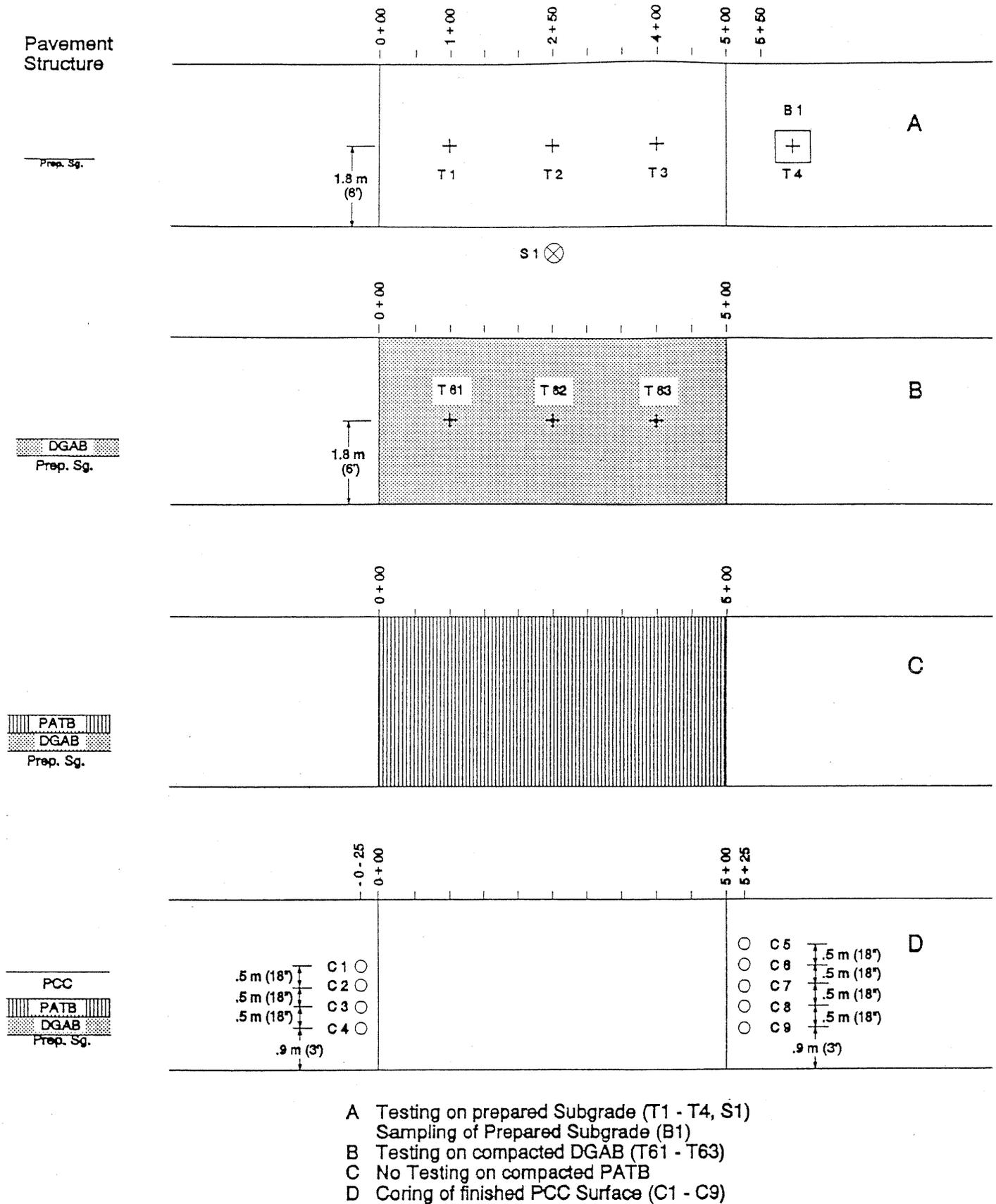
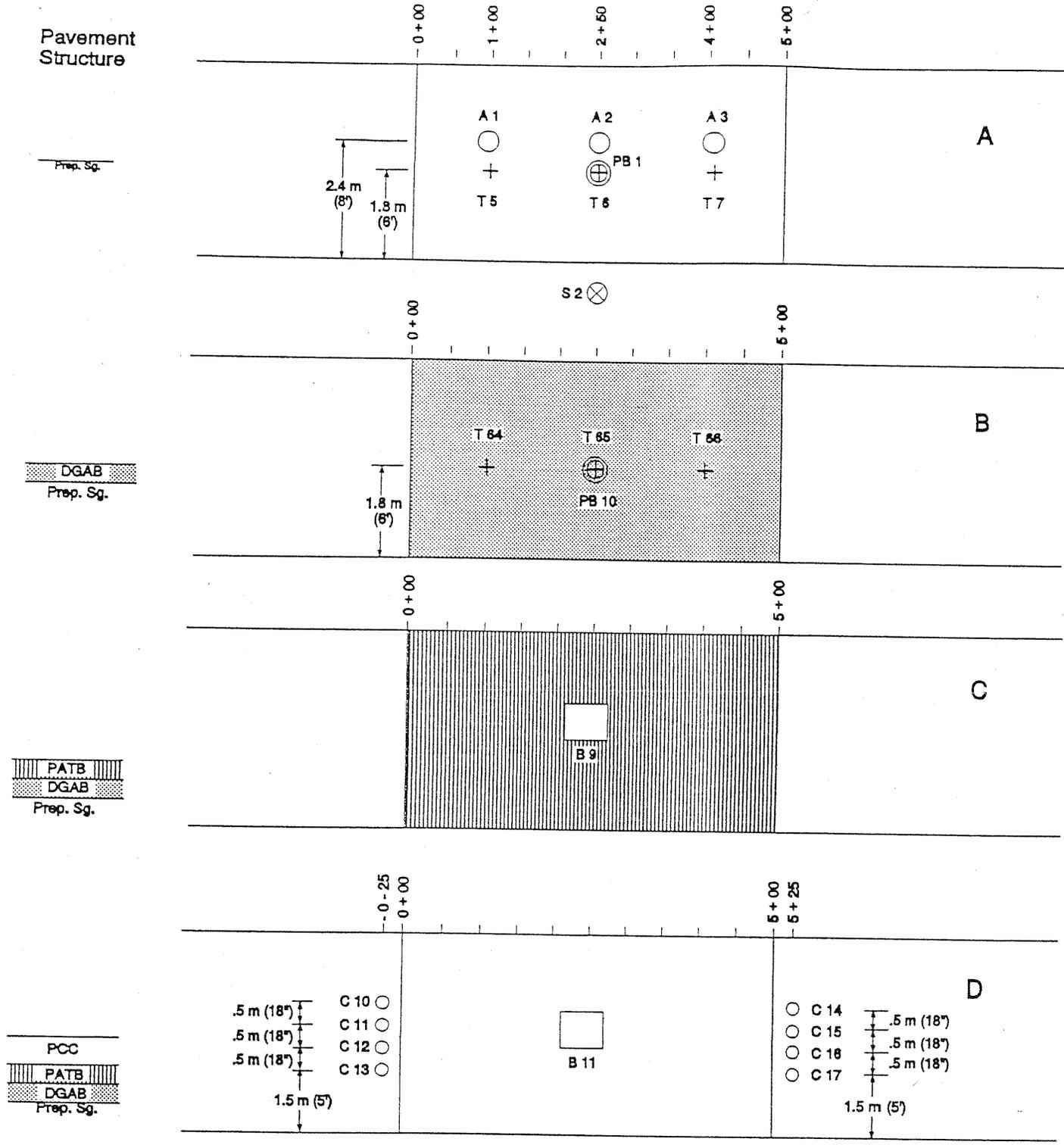
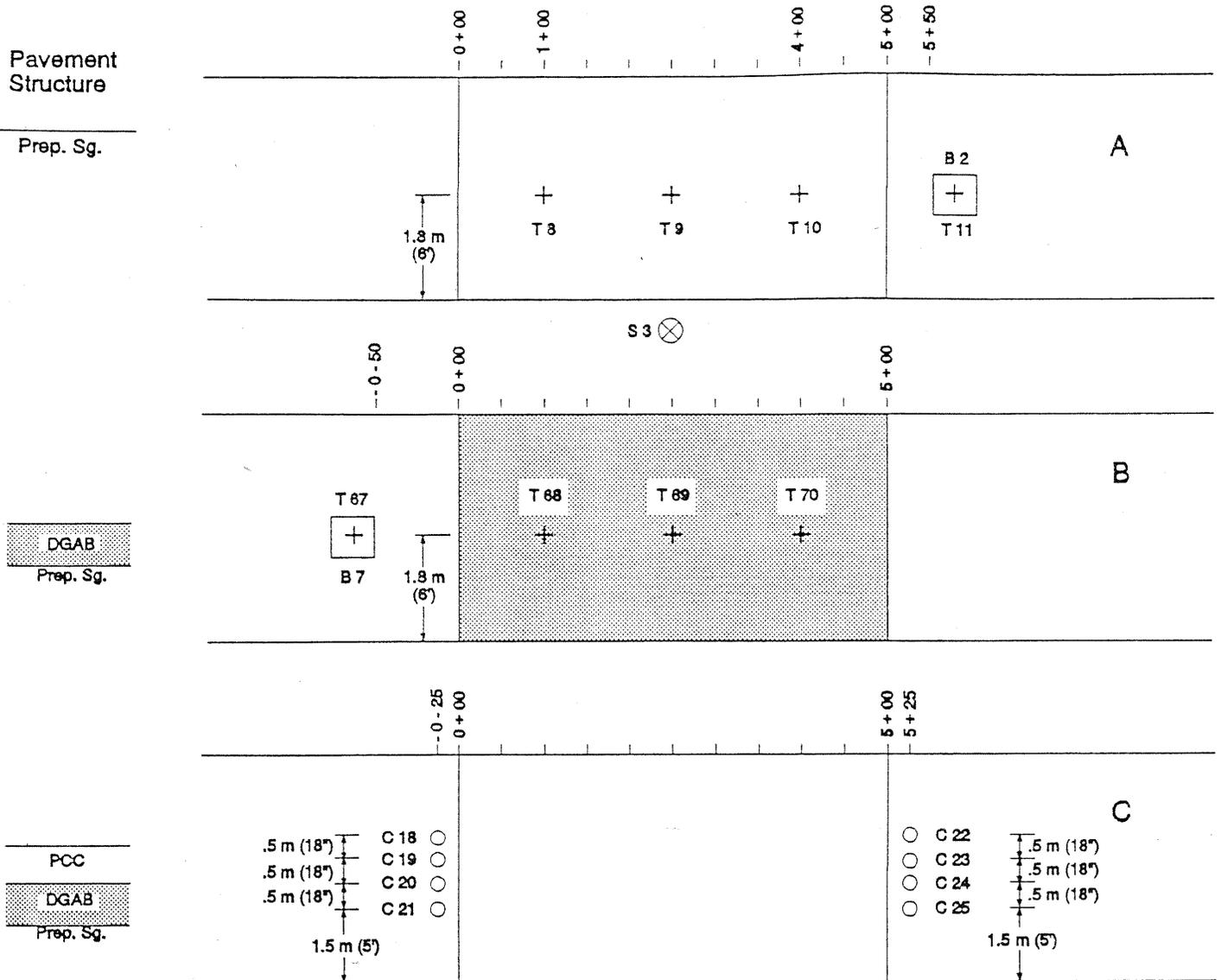


Figure B.9. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 29 and 36



- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T5 - T7, S2, PB1)  
Sampling of Prepared Subgrade (A1 - A3)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T64 - T66, PB10)
- C No testing on compacted PATB  
Sampling of PATB from Paver (B9)
- D Coring of finished PCC Surface (C10 - C17)  
Sampling of Fresh PCC (B11)

Figure B.10. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 30 and 35



- A Testing on prepared Subgrade (T8 - T11, S3)  
Sampling of Prepared Subgrade (B2)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T67 - T70)  
Sampling of DGAB (B7)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C18 - C25)

Figure B.11 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 26 and 31

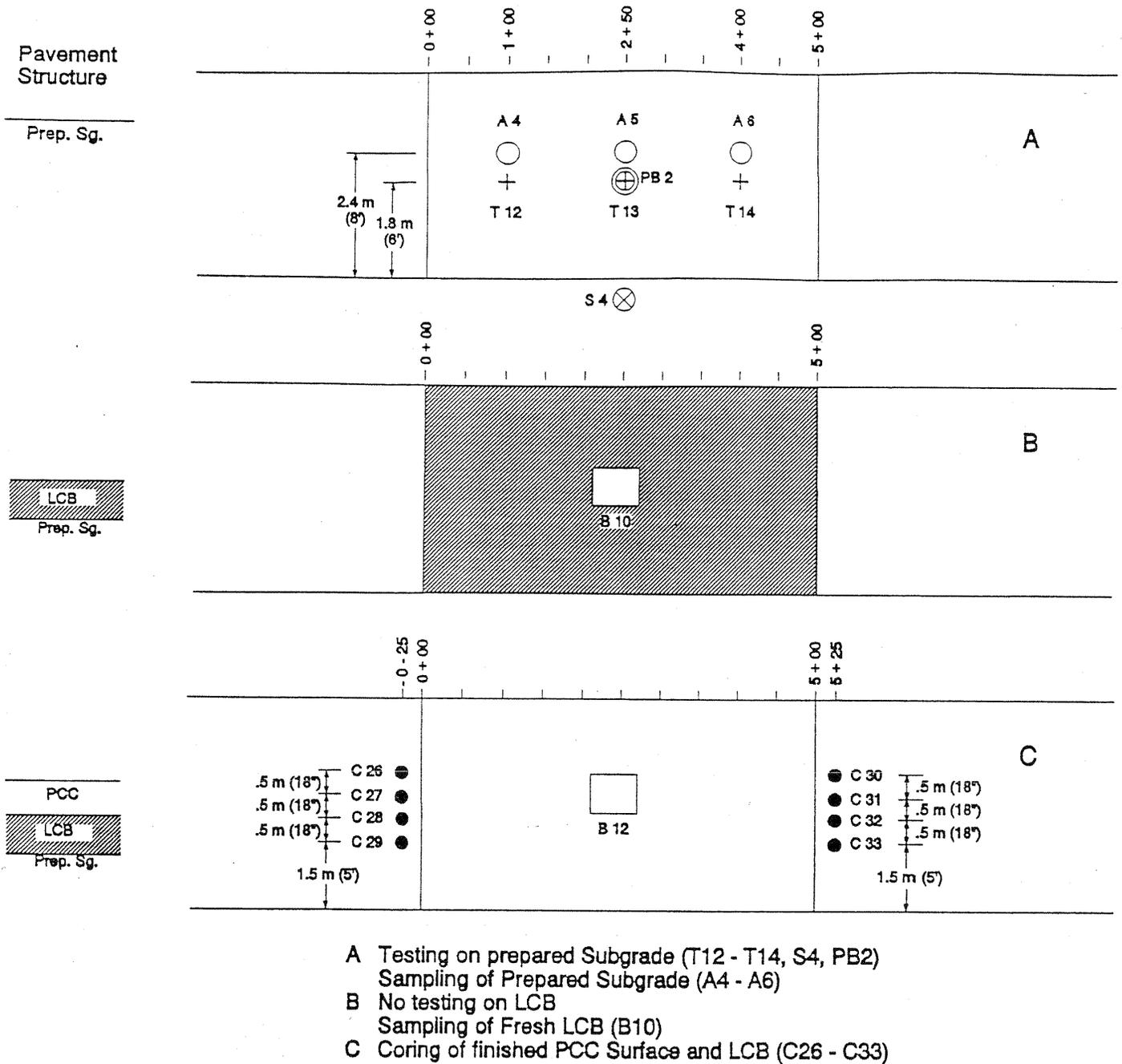
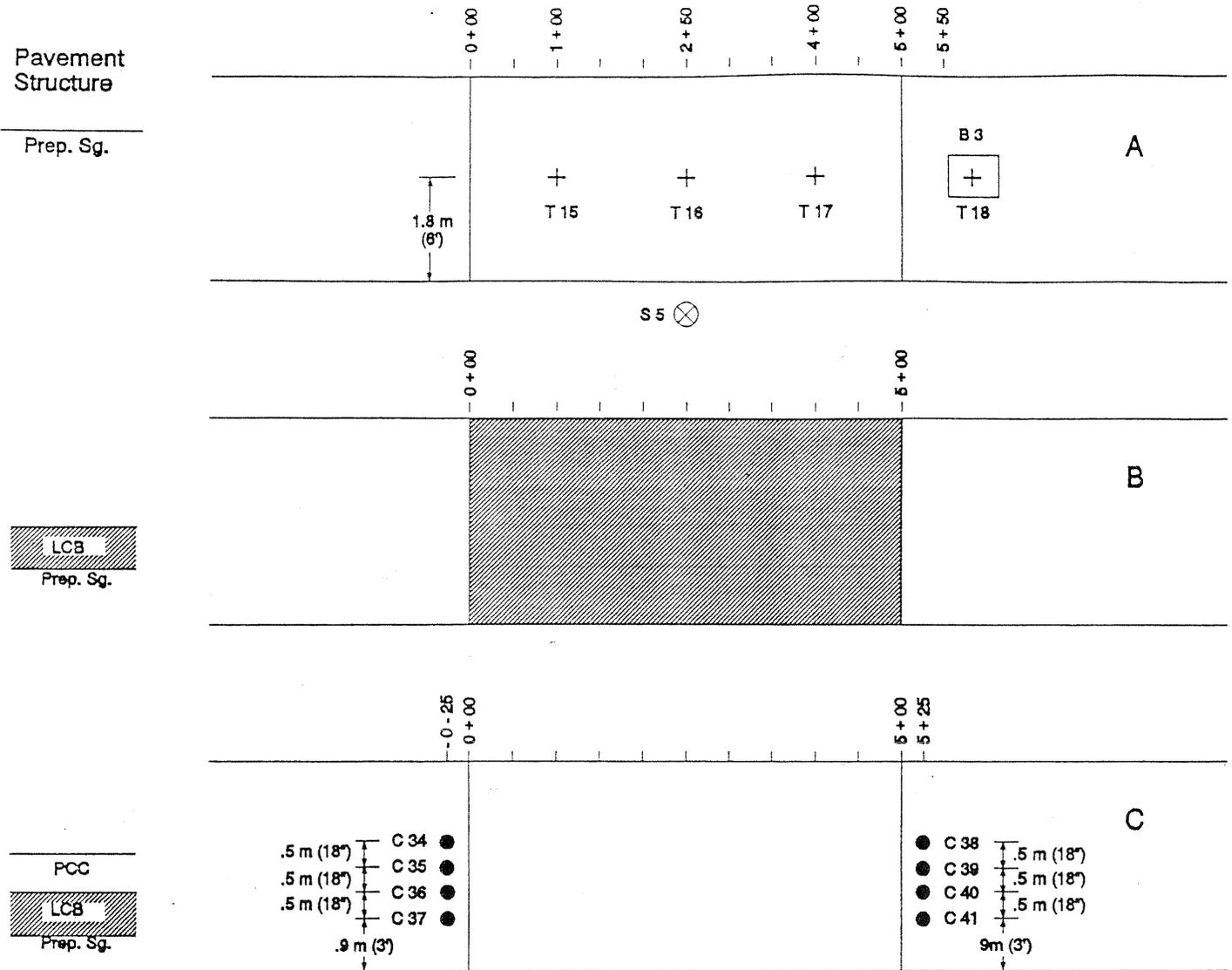
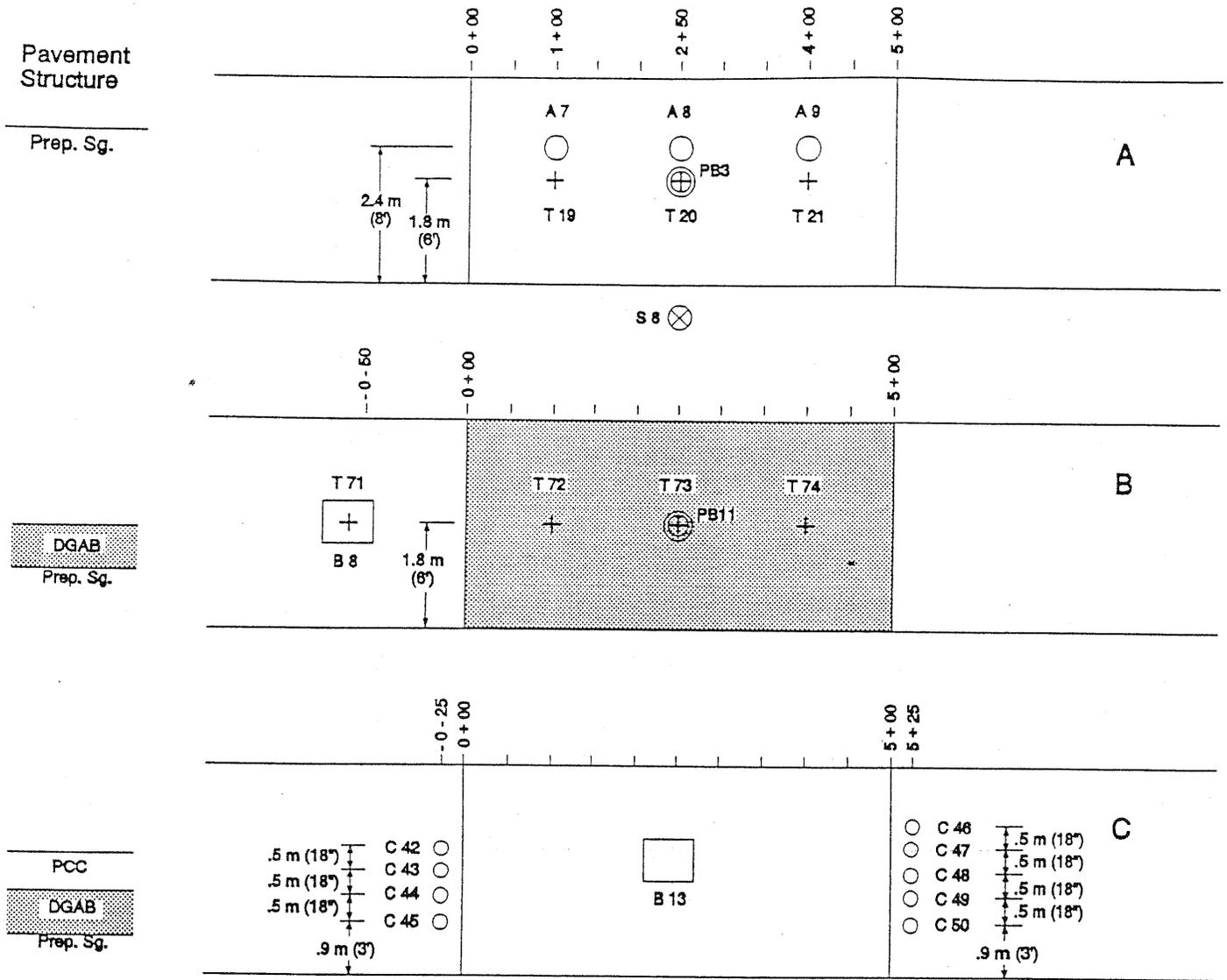


Figure B.12. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 27 and 34



- A Testing on Prepared Subgrade (T15 - T18, S5)  
Sampling of Prepared Subgrade (B3)
- B No testing on LCB
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface and LCB (C34 - C41)

Figure B.13. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 28 and 33



- A Testing on Prepared Subgrade (T19 - T21, S8, PB3)  
Sampling of Prepared Subgrade (A7 - A9)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T71 - T74, PB11)  
Sampling of PATB (B8)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C42 - C50)  
Sampling of Fresh PCC (B13)

Figure B.14. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 25 and 32

Table B.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
SUBGRADE (when embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) No Testing				
SUBGRADE Sieve Analysis Hydrometer to 0.001 mm Atterberg Limits Classification (visual-manual only on thin-wall tubes) Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus	SS01 SS02 SS03 SS04 SS05 SS07	P51 P42 P43 P52 P55 P46	3 3 3 3 9 3 3 3 3	Bulk Bulk Bulk Bulk Thin-wall tube (if available) Bulk Thin-wall tube (if available) Bulk (only if thin-wall tubes not available) Thin-wall tube (if available)
Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Natural Moisture Content Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Permeability Permeability	SS08 SS09 SS10 SS11 UG09	P49 P54 P57 P48	3 3 3 3	Jar Thin-wall tube (if available) Thin-wall tube (if available) Bulk (only if thin-wall tube not available)
EMBANKMENT < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick Sieve Analysis Hydrometer to 0.001 mm Atterberg Limits Classification Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus Natural Moisture Content Permeability	SS01 SS02 SS03 SS04 SS05 SS07 SS09 UG09	P51 P42 P43 P52 P55 P46 P49 P48	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Bulk Bulk Bulk Bulk Bulk Bulk Jar Bulk

Table B.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
EMBANKMENT $\geq$ 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick Sieve Analysis Hydrometer to 0.001 mm Atterberg Limits Classification (visual-manual only on thin wall tube) Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus  Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Natural Moisture Content Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Permeability Permeability	SS01	P51	3	Bulk
	SS02	P42	3	Bulk
	SS03	P43	3	Bulk
	SS04	P52	3	Bulk
	SS05	P55	9	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS07	P46	3	Bulk
	SS08	P56	3	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS09	P49	3	Bulk
	SS10	P54	3	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS11	P57	3	Thin-wall tube (if available)
UNBOUND GRANULAR BASE Particle Size Analysis Sieve Analysis (washed) Atterberg Limits Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus Classification Permeability Natural Moisture Content	UG09	P48	3	Bulks (if thin-wall tube not available)
	UG01	P41	2	Bulk
	UG02	P41	2	Bulk
	UG04	P43	2	Bulk
	UG05	P44	2	Bulk
	UG07	P46	2	Bulk
	UG08	P47	2	Bulk
	UG09	P48	2	Bulk
	UG10	P49	2	Bulk
	AC04	P04	1	Jar
PERMEABLE TREATED ASPHALT BASE Asphalt Content (Extraction)  Extracted Aggregate: Gradation of Aggregate	AC04	P04	1	Bulk (from paver)
	AG04	P14	1	Bulk (from extracted aggregate sample)

Table B.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
LEAN CONCRETE BASE Compressive Strength 7 day 14 day 28 day 1 year	PC01	P61	2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh LCB)
			4	102 mm (4 in.) core
			2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh LCB)
			4	102 mm (4 in.) core
Core Examination and Thickness	PC06	P66	2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh LCB)
			4	102 mm (4 in.) core
			4	102 mm (4 in.) core
			16 (all cores)	102 mm (4 in.) core
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE Compressive Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi) Splitting Tensile Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)	PC01	P61	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
	PC02	P62	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
			3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core

Table B.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
Coefficient of Thermal Expansion Static Modulus of Elasticity	PC03	P63	2	102 mm (4 in.) core
	PC04	P64	6	102 mm (4 in.) core
PCC Unit Weight	PC05	P65	6	102 mm (4 in.) core
Core Examination and Thickness	PC06	P66	6	102 mm (4 in.) core
Air Content	PC08	P68	50 (all cores)	102 mm (4 in.) core
28 day			2	102 mm (4 in.) core
Flexural Strength	PC09	P69	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)

Table B.2 - Scope of Material Sampling: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material and Sample Description	Number of Samples	Sample Locations
Portland Cement Concrete		
Coring - 101.6 mm (4 in.) diameter cores	50	C1-C50
Bulk Sampling (fresh PCC)	3	B11, B12, B13
Lean Concrete Base		
Coring - 101.6 mm (4 in.) diameter cores	16	C26-C41
Bulk Sampling (fresh LCB)	1	B10
Permeable Asphalt Treated Base		
Bulk Sampling (45.4 kg [100 lb] per sample, uncompacted)	1	B9
Unbound Base/Subbase Layers (per layer)		
Bulk Sampling (181.4 kg [400 lb] each sample)	2	B7-B8
Moisture Content Samples	2	B7-B8
Treated Subgrade		
No sampling conducted		
Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick		
Bulk Sampling (181.4 kg [400 lb] each sample)	3	B4-B6
Moisture Content Samples	3	B4-B6
Subgrade		
Thin-Walled Tube Sampling (* 2 tubes)	18	A1-A9
Splitspoon Sampling (only if thin-wall tube cannot be obtained)	18	A1-A9
Bulk Sampling (181.4 kg [400 lb] each sample)	3	B1-B3
Moisture Content Samples	3	B1-B3

Table B.3 - Scope of Field Testing: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material	Number of Tests	Location Designation
Portland Cement Concrete		
Slump	3	B11-B13
Air Content	3	B11-B13
Mix. Temperature	3	B11-B13
Lean Concrete Base		
Slump	1	B10
Air Content	1	B10
Mix. Temperature	1	B10
Permeable Asphalt Treated Base		
No field testing conducted		
Unbound Base/Subbase Layers (per layer)		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	14	T61-T74
Plate Bearing Test	2	PB10-PB11
Treated Subgrade		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	18	T43-T60
Plate Bearing Test	3	PB7-PB9
Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft)		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	21	T22-T42
Plate Bearing Test	3	PB4-PB6
Subgrade		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	21	T1-T21
Shoulder auger probe	6	S1-S6
Plate Bearing Test	3	PB1-PB3

**Table B.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Portland Cement Concrete</b>			
B11	GX01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX01	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam
	FY01	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam
	FZ01	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam
B12	GX03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX02	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam
	FY02	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam
	FZ02	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam
B13	GX05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX03	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam
	FY03	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam
	FZ03	3	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 x 12 in.) beam

**Table B.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment (continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C1	CP01	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C2	CP02	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C3	CP03	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C4	CP04	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C5	CP05	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C6	CP06	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C7	CP07	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C8	CP08	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C9	CP09	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C10	CP10	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C11	CP11	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C12	CP12	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C13	CP13	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C14	CP14	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C15	CP15	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C16	CP16	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C17	CP17	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C18	CP18	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C19	CP19	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C20	CP20	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C21	CP21	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C22	CP22	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C23	CP23	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C24	CP24	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C25	CP25	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C26	CP26	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C27	CP27	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C28	CP28	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C29	CP29	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)

Table B.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C30	CP30	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C31	CP31	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C32	CP32	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C33	CP33	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C34	CP34	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C35	CP35	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C36	CP36	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C37	CP37	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C38	CP38	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C39	CP39	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C40	CP40	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C41	CP41	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C42	CP42	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C43	CP43	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C44	CP44	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C45	CP45	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C46	CP46	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C47	CP47	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C48	CP48	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C49	CP49	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C50	CP50	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
<b>Lean Concrete Base</b>			
B10	LX01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LX02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LY01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LY02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LZ01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	LZ02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
C26	CL01	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C27	CL02	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core

**Table B.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment (continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C28	CL03	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C29	CL04	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C30	CL05	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C31	CL06	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C32	CL07	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C33	CL08	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C34	CL09	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C35	CL10	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C36	CL11	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C37	CL12	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C38	CL13	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C39	CL14	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C40	CL15	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C41	CL16	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
<b>Permeable Asphalt Treated Base</b>			
B9	BT01	3	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
<b>Unbound Granular Base</b>			
B7	BG04	1	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B8	BG05	1	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
<b>Embankment &lt; 1.2 m (4 ft)</b>			
B4	BG01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B5	BG02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B6	BG03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample

**Table B.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment (continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Subgrade (Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m [4 ft])</b>			
B1	BS01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B2	BS02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B3	BS03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
A1	TS01	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A1	TS02	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A3	TS05	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A3	TS06	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A4	TS07	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A4	TS08	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A6	TS11	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A6	TS12	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A7	TS13	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A7	TS14	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A9	TS17	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A9	TS18	3	Thin-Wall Tube
<b>Subgrade (Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m [4 ft]) (if thin wall tubes are not available)</b>			
B1	BS01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B2	BS02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B3	BS03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample

**Table B.5 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor  
Laboratory for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Portland Cement Concrete</b>			
No Testing to be Performed by FHWA-LTPP Contractor			
<b>Lean Concrete Base</b>			
No Testing to be Performed by FHWA-LTPP Contractor			
<b>Permeable Asphalt Treated Base</b>			
No Testing to be Performed by FHWA-LTPP Contractor			
<b>Unbound Granular Base</b>			
B7	BG04	1	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B8	BG05	1	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B7	MG04	1	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B8	MG05	1	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment &lt; 1.2 m (4 ft)</b>			
B4	BG01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B5	BG02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B6	BG03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B4	MG01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B5	MG02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B6	MG03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m (4 ft) - If thin wall tubes available</b>			
B1	BS01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B2	BS02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B3	BS03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
A2	TS03	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A2	TS04	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A5	TS09	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A5	TS10	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A8	TS15	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A8	TS16	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
B1	MS01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample

**Table B.5 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor  
Laboratory for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment (continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
B2	MS02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B3	MS03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m (4 ft) - If thin wall tubes are <u>not</u> available</b>			
B1	BS01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B2	BS02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B3	BS03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B1	MS01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B2	MS02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B3	MS03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample

**Table B.6 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA Research Laboratory  
from the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Portland Cement Concrete</b>			
C9	CP9	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C50	CP50	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core

Note: Specimen shipped after core examination and thickness test performed in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee).

Table B.7 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by:	
					State	FHWA
SUBGRADE (when embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft])						
No Testing						
SUBGRADE						
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	3	B1-B3		✓
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	3	B1-B3		✓
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	3	B1-B3		✓
Classification	SS04	P52	3	B1-B3		✓
(visual-manual only on thin-wall tubes)			9	A1-A9	✓	
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	3	B1-B3		✓
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	3	A2, A5, A8		✓
(if thin-wall tube is not available)			3	B1-B3		✓
Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS08	P56	3	A1, A4, A7	✓	
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	3	B1-B3		✓
Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS10	P54	3	A1, A4, A7	✓	
Permeability	SS11	P57	3	A3, A6, A9	✓	
Permeability	UG09	P48	3	B1-B3	✓	
EMBANKMENT < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick						
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	3	B4-B6		✓
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	3	B4-B6		✓
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	3	B4-B6		✓
Classification	SS04	P52	3	B4-B6		✓
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	3	B4-B6		✓
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	3	B4-B6		✓
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	3	B4-B6	✓	
Permeability	UG09	P48	3	B4-B6		✓

Table B.7 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: State	Test Conducted by: FHWA
<b>EMBANKMENT <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick</b> Sieve Analysis Hydrometer to 0.001 mm Atterberg Limits Classification (visual-manual only on thin wall tube) Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus (if thin-wall tube is not available) Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Natural Moisture Content Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Permeability Permeability	SS01	P51	3	B1-B3		✓
	SS02	P42	3	B1-B3		✓
	SS03	P43	3	B1-B3		✓
	SS04	P52	3	B1-B3		✓
	SS05	P55	9	A1-A9	✓	✓
	SS07	P46	3	B1-B3		✓
	SS08	P56	3	A2, A5, A8 B1-B3	✓	✓
	SS09	P49	3	A1, A4, A7		✓
	SS10	P54	3	B1-B3		✓
	SS11	P57	3	A3, A6, A9	✓	✓
<b>UNBOUND GRANULAR BASE</b> Particle Size Analysis Sieve Analysis (washed) Atterberg Limits Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus Classification Permeability Natural Moisture Content	UG09	P48	3	B1-B3	✓	✓
	UG01	P41	2	B7-B8		✓
	UG02	P41	2	B7-B8		✓
	UG04	P43	2	B7-B8		✓
	UG05	P44	2	B7-B8		✓
	UG07	P46	2	B7-B8		✓
	UG08	P47	2	B7-B8		✓
	UG09	P48	2	B7-B8	✓	✓
	UG10	P49	2	B7-B8		✓
	<b>PERMEABLE TREATED ASPHALT BASE</b> Asphalt Content (Extraction) Extracted Aggregate: Gradation of Aggregate	AC04	P04	1	B9 from paver	✓
AG04		P14	1	B9 from paver	✓	

Table B.7 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by:	
					State	FHWA
LEAN CONCRETE BASE Compressive Strength 7 day 14 day 28 day 1 year Core Examination and Thickness	PC01	P61	2	B10	✓	
			4	C26, C30, C34, C38		
			2	B10		
			4	C27, C31, C35, C39		
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE Compressive Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (900 psi)	PC01	P61	2	B10	✓	
			4	C28, C32, C36, C40		
			4	C26-C41		
			16 (all cores)			
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE Compressive Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (900 psi)	PC01	P61	3	B11-B13	✓	
			6	C1, C10, C18, C26, C34, C42		
			3	B11-B13		
			6	C2, C11, C19, C27, C35, C43		
			3	B11-B13		
			6	C3, C12, C20, C28, C36, C44		

Table B.7 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2A Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: State	Test Conducted by: FHWA
Splitting Tensile Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (900 psi)	PC02	P62	3	B11-B13	✓	
			6	C5, C14, C22, C30, C38, C46		
			3	B11-B13		
Coefficient of Thermal Expansion Static Modulus of Elasticity 28 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (900 psi)	PC03 PC04	P63 P64	6	C6, C15, C23, C31, C39, C47		
			3	B11-B13		
			6	C7, C16, C24, C32, C40, C48		✓
PCC Unit Weight	PC05	P65	2	C9, C50	✓	
			6	C4, C13, C21, C29, C37, C45		
			6	C8, C17, C25, C33, C41, C49		
Core Examination and Thickness Air Content 28 day	PC06 PC08	P66 P68	6	C4, C13, C21, C29, C37, C45	✓	
			50	All Cores C1-C50	✓	
			2	C2, C43	✓	
Flexural Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (900 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (900 psi)	PC09	P69	3	B11-B13	✓	
			3	B11-B13		
			3	B11-B13		

**Table B.8 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment (or their designee)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C1	CP01	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 Day)		No	(b)	Yes
C2	CP02	1	PC06/P66	PC08/P68	PC01/P61 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C3	CP03	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C4	CP04	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C5	CP05	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C6	CP06	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C7	CP07	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C8	CP08	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C9	CP09	2	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
C10	CP10	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C11	CP11	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C12	CP12	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C13	CP13	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C14	CP14	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C15	CP15	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C16	CP16	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C17	CP17	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C18	CP18	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C19	CP19	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C20	CP20	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C21	CP21	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C22	CP22	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C23	CP23	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C24	CP24	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C25	CP25	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C26	CP26	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C27	CP27	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C28	CP28	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes

Table B.8 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment (or their designee) (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C29	CP29	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C30	CP30	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C31	CP31	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C32	CP32	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C33	CP33	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C34	CP34	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C35	CP35	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C36	CP36	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C37	CP37	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C38	CP38	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C39	CP39	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C40	CP40	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C41	CP41	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C42	CP42	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		Yes	(b)	No
C43	CP43	1	PC06/P66	PC08/P68	PC01/P61 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C44	CP44	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C45	CP45	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C46	CP46	1	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C47	CP47	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C48	CP48	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C49	CP49	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C50	CP50	2	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No

Table B.8 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment (or their designee) (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
B11	GX01	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX02	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY01	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY02	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ01	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ02	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX01	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY01	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ01	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
B12	GX03	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX04	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY03	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY04	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ03	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ04	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX02	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY02	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ02	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
B13	GX05	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX06	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY05	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY06	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ05	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ06	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX03	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY03	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ03	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes

Table B.9 - Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
B10	LX01	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LX02	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LY01	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LY02	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LZ01	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
	LZ02	3	PC01/P61			No	(d)	Yes
C26	CL01	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C27	CL02	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C28	CL03	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C29	CL04	1	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
C30	CL05	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C31	CL06	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C32	CL07	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C33	CL08	2	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
C34	CL09	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C35	CL10	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C36	CL11	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C37	CL12	1	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
C38	CL13	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C39	CL14	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C40	CL15	2	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C41	CL16	2	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No

**Table B.10 - Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
B9	BT01	3	AC04/P04	AG04/P14			No	(a)	Yes

Table B.11 - Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B7	BG04	1	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B8	BG05	1	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes

**Table B.12 - Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B4	BG01	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B5	BG02	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B6	BG03	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes

Table B.13 - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
B1	BS01	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B2	BS02	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B3	BS03	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
A1	TS01	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A3	TS05	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A4	TS07	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A6	TS11	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A7	TS13	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A9	TS17	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A1	TS02	3					Yes	(c)	No
A3	TS06	3					Yes	(c)	No
A4	TS08	3					Yes	(c)	No
A6	TS12	3					Yes	(c)	No
A7	TS14	3					Yes	(c)	No
A9	TS18	3					Yes	(c)	No

Table B.14 - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B1	BS01	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes

**Table B.15 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
<p><b>No Portland Cement Concrete Testing Will be Conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor</b></p>									

**Table B.16 - Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
<p><b>No Lean Concrete Base Testing Will be Conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor</b></p>									

**Table B.17 - Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer (4)				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
<p><b>No permeable asphalt treated base testing will be conducted by the FWHA-LTPP Testing Contractor</b></p>									

Table B.18 - Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B7	BG04	1	UG01/P41	UG02/P41	UG04/P43	UG08/P47	UG05/P44	UG07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B8	BG05	1	UG01/P41	UG02/P41	UG04/P43	UG08/P47	UG05/P44	UG07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B7	MG04	1	UG10/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B8	MG05	1	UG10/P49						No	(b)	Yes

Table B.19 - Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft.) Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B4	BG01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B5	BG02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B6	BG03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B4	MG01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B5	MG02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B6	MG03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes

**Table B.20 - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq$  1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B1	BS01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
A2	TS03	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A5	TS09	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A8	TS15	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
B1	MS01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B2	MS02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B3	MS03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
A2	TS04	3							Yes	(c)	No
A5	TS10	3							Yes	(c)	No
A8	TS16	3							Yes	(c)	No

Table B.21 - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Laboratory Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2A Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B1	BS01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B1	MS01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B2	MS02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B3	MS03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING AND TESTING PLAN: SPS-2B

## APPENDIX C - EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING AND TESTING PLAN FOR THE SUPPLEMENTARY EXPERIMENT SPS-2B

This appendix contains an example of a field sampling layout plan for the SPS-2B test sections which provides the minimum requirements for materials characterization considered essential for this supplementary experiment. The plan should be adjusted with consideration to the condition and details of the specific test site and in accordance with the procedures and guidelines provided in the document for the primary experiment.

The general site layout and test section ordering shown in Figure C.1 will be used in later figures to illustrate the minimum materials sampling and testing requirements for the supplementary experiment SPS-2B on jointed reinforced concrete pavements. Sampling and testing of the prepared subgrade will be performed and in-place testing for density and moisture content determination, plate bearing tests and retrieval of bulk samples will be performed on the finished dense graded aggregate base (DGAB). Bulk samples of the permeable asphalt-treated base mix and the portland cement concrete will be obtained. Also, cores will be taken of the finished PCC surface and the underlying bound layers at different times after completion of construction.

As for the primary experiment SPS-2, it is essential that each test section be constructed with similar pavement structure and materials over a 183 m (600 ft) length to allow representative sampling areas outside the 152 m (500 ft) monitoring length.

Subgrade sampling depends on variations in subgrade material along the test site and is not necessarily dependent on test section details. A sampling plan for subgrade is illustrated in Figure C.2 for an example test site. This plan may be used for other test sites regardless of test section location within the project site.

A sampling plan for the example site is illustrated in Figures C.8 through C.15 for the different phases of construction of the eight test sections to be constructed at each site. The plans shown in these figures including the sampling locations, stations, offsets, number of cores, etc. should be used for the corresponding test sections at each SPS-2B test site regardless of the test section location within the test site.

Also included in this Appendix are a series of tables that outline the scope of materials sampling, the samples to be shipped to each laboratory involved in sample testing, and laboratory tracking tables. These figures and tables are arranged in a similar manner as those used for the primary SPS-2 experiment.

## LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
C.1 Example of Site Layout for Supplementary SPS-2B Test Sections . . . . .	C.6
C.2 Sampling and Testing Locations for Subgrade (and Embankment Layers $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft] in Depth) for Supplementary SPS-2B Test Sections . . . . .	C.7
C.3 Sampling and Testing Locations for Embankment Layers < 1.2 m (4 ft) in depth of Supplementary SPS-2B Test Sections . . . . .	C.8
C.4 Testing Locations for Treated Subgrade Layers of Supplementary SPS-2B Test Sections . . . . .	C.9
C.5 Sampling and Testing Locations for DGAB for Supplementary SPS-2B Test Sections . . . . .	C.10
C.6 Sampling and Testing Locations for PATB for Supplementary SPS-2B Test Sections . . . . .	C.11
C.7 Sampling and Testing Locations for Finished PCC for Supplementary SPS-2B Test Sections . . . . .	C.12
C.8 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 39 and 45 . . . . .	C-13
C.9 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 43 and 49 . . . . .	C-14
C.10 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 41 and 51 . . . . .	C-15
C.11 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 37 and 47 . . . . .	C-16
C.12 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 40 and 60 . . . . .	C-17
C.13 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 44 and 50 . . . . .	C-18
C.14 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 42 and 52 . . . . .	C-19
C.15 Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 38 and 48 . . . . .	C-20

## LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
C.1 Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment . . . . .	C-21
C.2 Scope of Material Sampling: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment . . . . .	C-26
C.3 Scope of Field Testing: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment . . . . .	C-27
C.4 Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	C-28
C.5 Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	C-33
C.6 Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA Research Laboratory from the State/ Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	C-35
C.7 Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment . . . . .	C-36
C.8 Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment . . . . .	C-40
C.9 Tracking Table of Lean Concrete Base Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment . . . . .	C-44
C.10 Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	C-45
C.11 Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing in the State/ Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	C-46
C.12 Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available) . . . . .	C-47
C.13 Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available) . . . . .	C-48
C.14 Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment . . . . .	C-49

## LIST OF TABLES, CONTINUED

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
C.15 Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	C-50
C.16 Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	C-51
C.17 Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment . . . . .	C-52
C.18 Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available) . . . . .	C-53
C.19 Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available) . . . . .	C-54

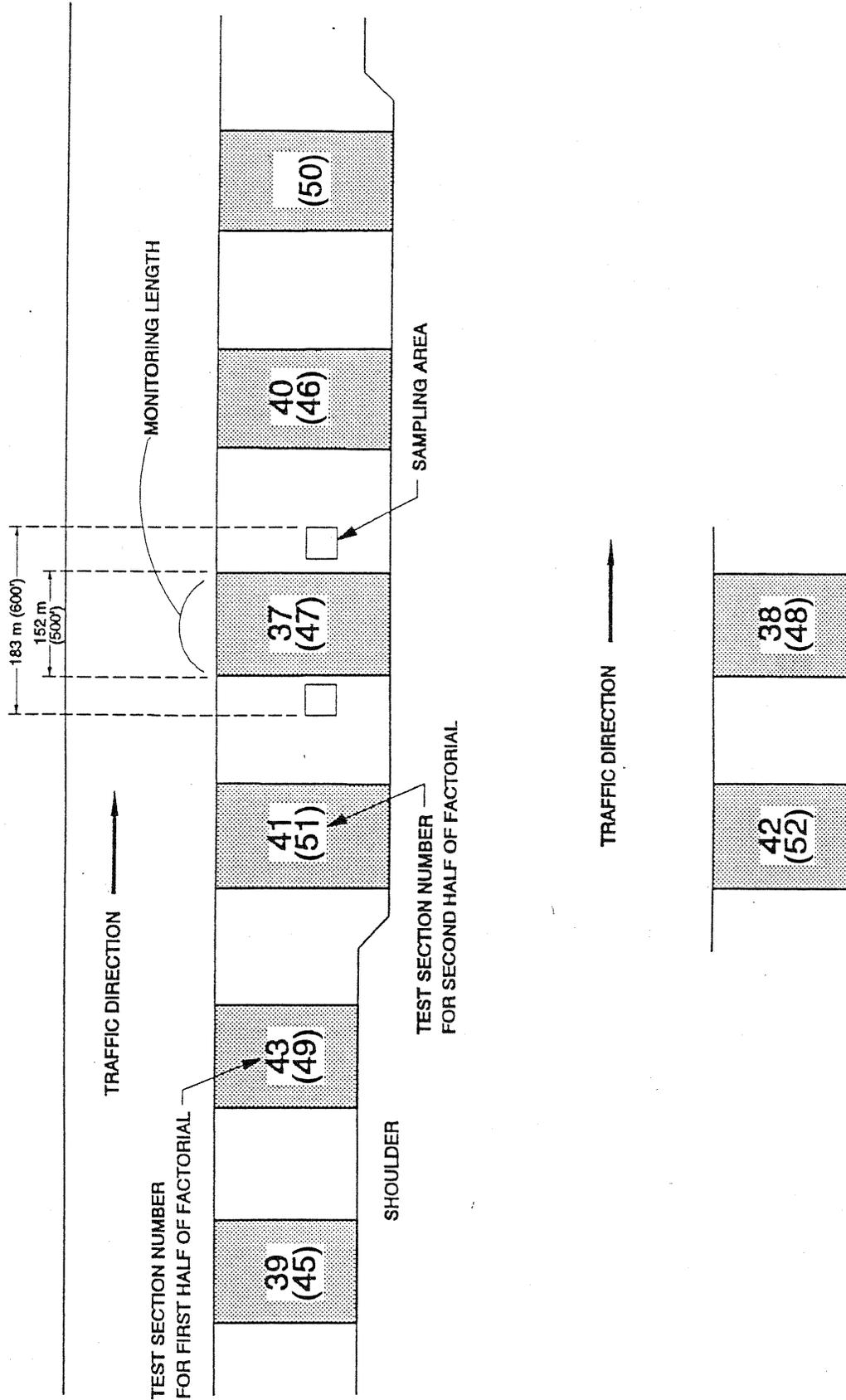


Figure C.1. Example of Site Layout for Supplementary SPS - 2B Test Sections

Section No.	39(45)	43(49)	41(51)	37(47)	40(46)	44(50)
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T1 T2 T3 B1 T4 ⊗ S1	A1 A2 A3 ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ + ⊕ + T5 T6 T7 PB1 ⊗ S2	+ + + T8 T9 T10 B2 T11 ⊗ S3	A4 A5 A6 ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ + + + T12 T13 T14 ⊗ S4	+ + + T15 T16 T17 B3 T18 ⊗ S5	A7 A8 A9 ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ + + + T19 T20 T21 ⊗ S6

Section No.	42(52)	38(48)
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T22 T23 T24 B4 T25 ⊗ S7	A10 A11 A12 ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ + ⊕ + T26 T27 T28 PB2 ⊗ S8

**LEGEND**

- 0.6 m x 0.6 m (2' x 2') bulk sampling location (B1 - B4) to 305 mm (12") below top of subgrade/embankment
- Shelby tube/splitspoon sampling to 1.2 m (4') below top of subgrade/embankment (A1 - A12)
- ⊗ Shoulder probe (S1 - S8)
- + Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T1-T28)
- ⊕ Plate Bearing Tests (PB1, PB2)

Note: Nuclear moisture/density testing must be conducted at bulk sampling location prior to excavation.

Figure C.2. Sampling and Testing Locations for Subgrade (and Embankment Layers ≥ 1.2 m [4 ft.] in depth) for Supplementary SPS - 2B Test Sections



Section No.	39(45)	43(49)	41(51)	37(47)	40(46)	44(50)
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T57 T58 T59	+ ⊕ + PB5 T60 T61 T62	+ + + T63 T64 T65	+ + + T66 T67 T68	+ + + T69 T70 T71	+ + + T72 T73 T74

Section No.	42(52)	38(48)
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T75 T76 T77	+ ⊕ + PB6 T78 T79 T80

+ Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T57 - T80)

○ Plate Bearing Tests (PB5, PB6)

Note: Nuclear moisture/density testing must be conducted at bulk sampling location prior to excavation.

Figure C.4. Sampling and Testing Locations for Treated Subgrade Layers for Supplementary SPS - 2B Test Sections

Stage of Construction	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.
Section No.	39(45)	43(49)	41(51)	37(47)	40(46)	44(50)
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T81 T82 T83 B9 T84	+ ⊕ + T85 T86 T87 PB7	+ + + T88 T89 T90	+ + + T91 T92 T93 B10 T94	+ + + T95 T96 T97	+ + + T98 T99 T100

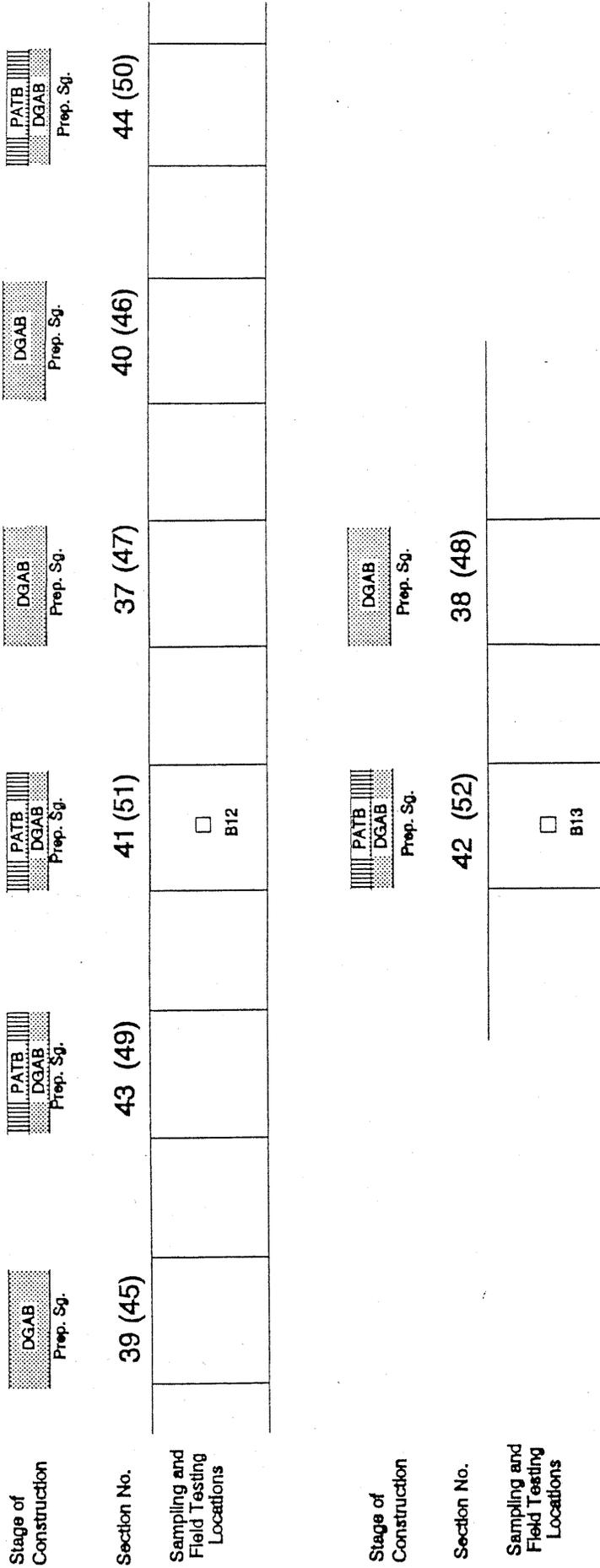
Stage of Construction	DGAB Prep. Sg.	DGAB Prep. Sg.
Section No.	42(52)	38(48)
Sampling and Field Testing Locations	+ + + T101 T102 T103	+ ⊕ + T105 T106 T107 PB8 B11 T104

LEGEND

- 0.6 m x 0.6 m (2' x 2') bulk sampling location (B9 - B11) to 305 mm (12") below top of DGAB
- + Location of field nuclear moisture/density testing (T81 - T107)
- Plate Bearing Tests (PB5, PB6)

Note: Nuclear moisture/density testing must be conducted at bulk sampling location prior to excavation.

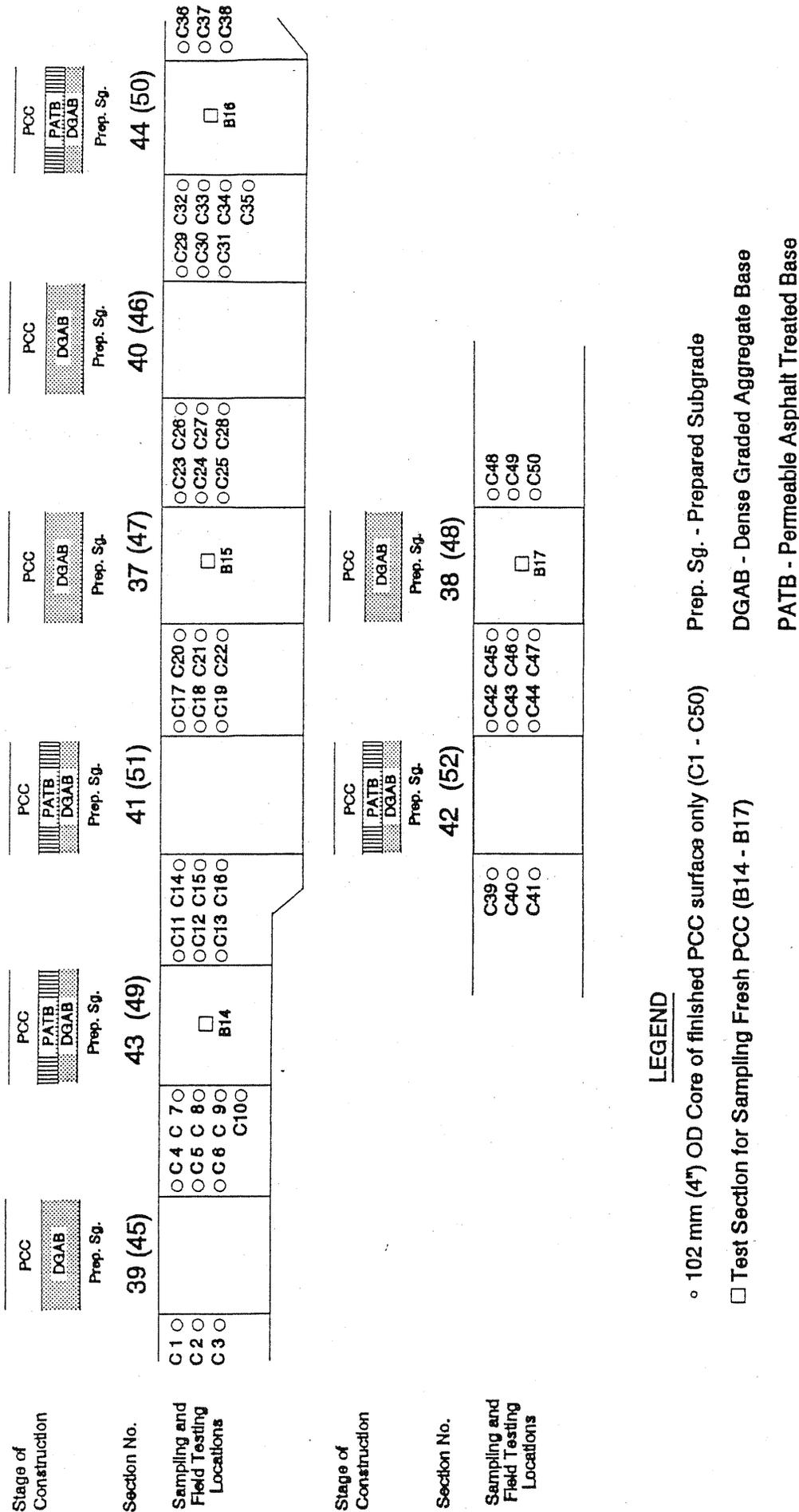
Figure C.5. Sampling and Testing Locations for DGAB for Supplementary SPS - 2B Test Sections



**LEGEND**

- Test Section for Sampling of PATB from Paver (B12, B13)
- Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade
- DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base
- PATB - Permeable Asphalt Treated Base

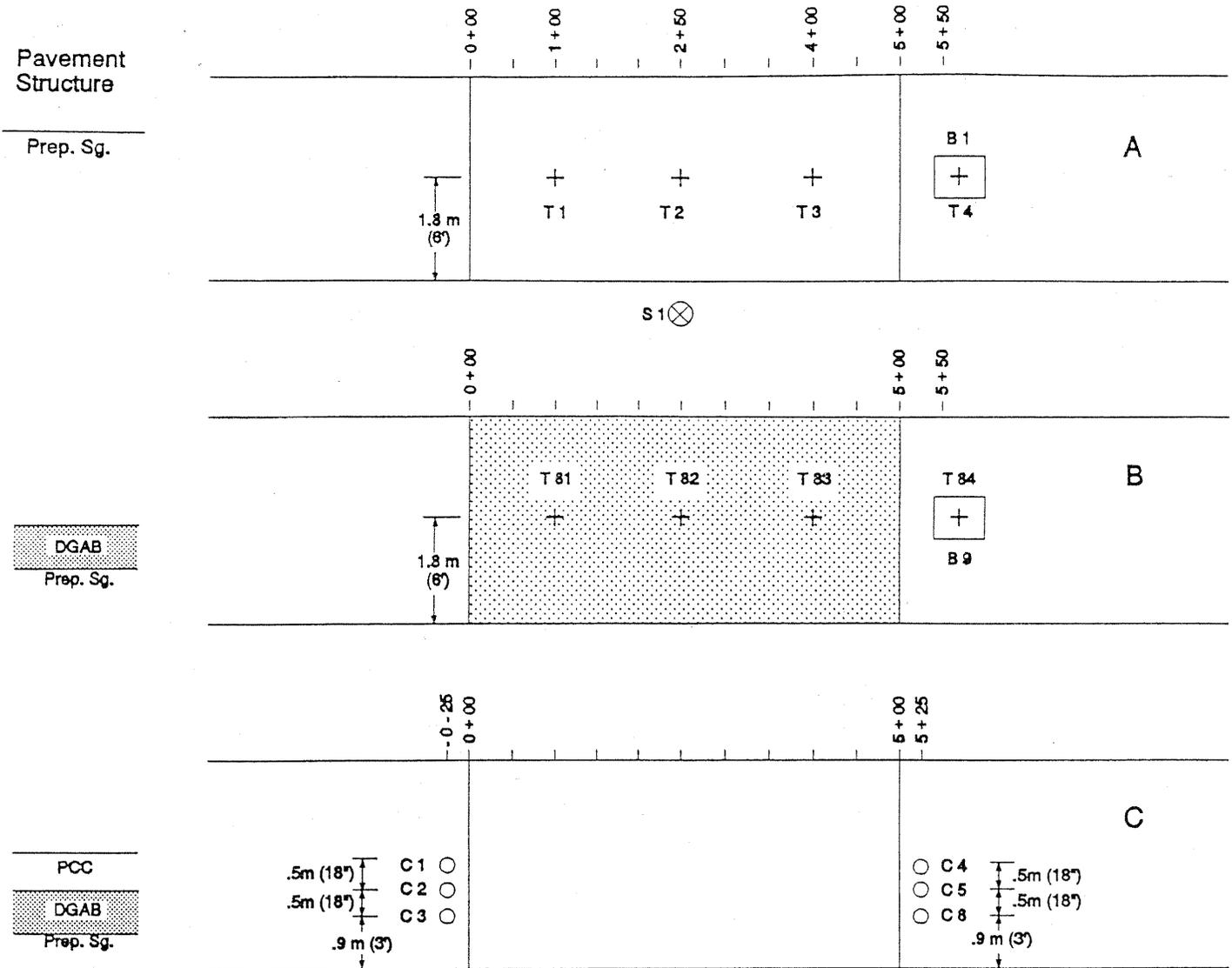
Figure C.6. Sampling and Testing Locations for PATB for Supplementary SPS - 2B Test Sections



**LEGEND**

- 102 mm (4") OD Core of finished PCC surface only (C1 - C50)
  - Test Section for Sampling Fresh PCC (B14 - B17)
- Prep. Sg. - Prepared Subgrade  
 DGAB - Dense Graded Aggregate Base  
 PATB - Permeable Asphalt Treated Base

Figure C.7. Sampling and Testing Locations for Finished Pavement for Supplementary SPS - 2B Test Sections



- A Testing on Prepared Subgrade (T1 - T4, S1)  
Sampling of Prepared Subgrade (B1)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T81 - T84)  
Sampling of DGAB (B9)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C1 - C6)

Figure C.8. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 39 and 45

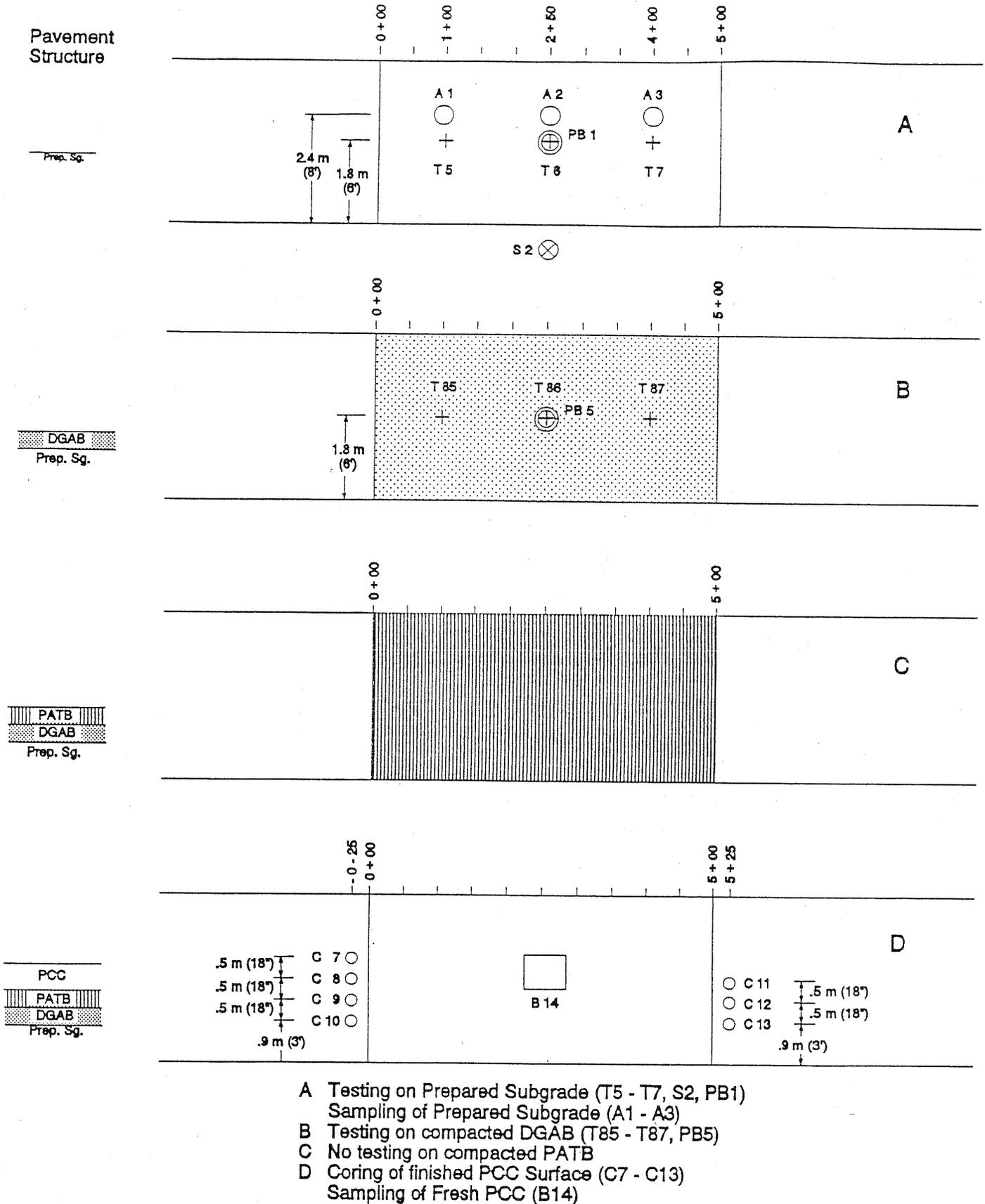
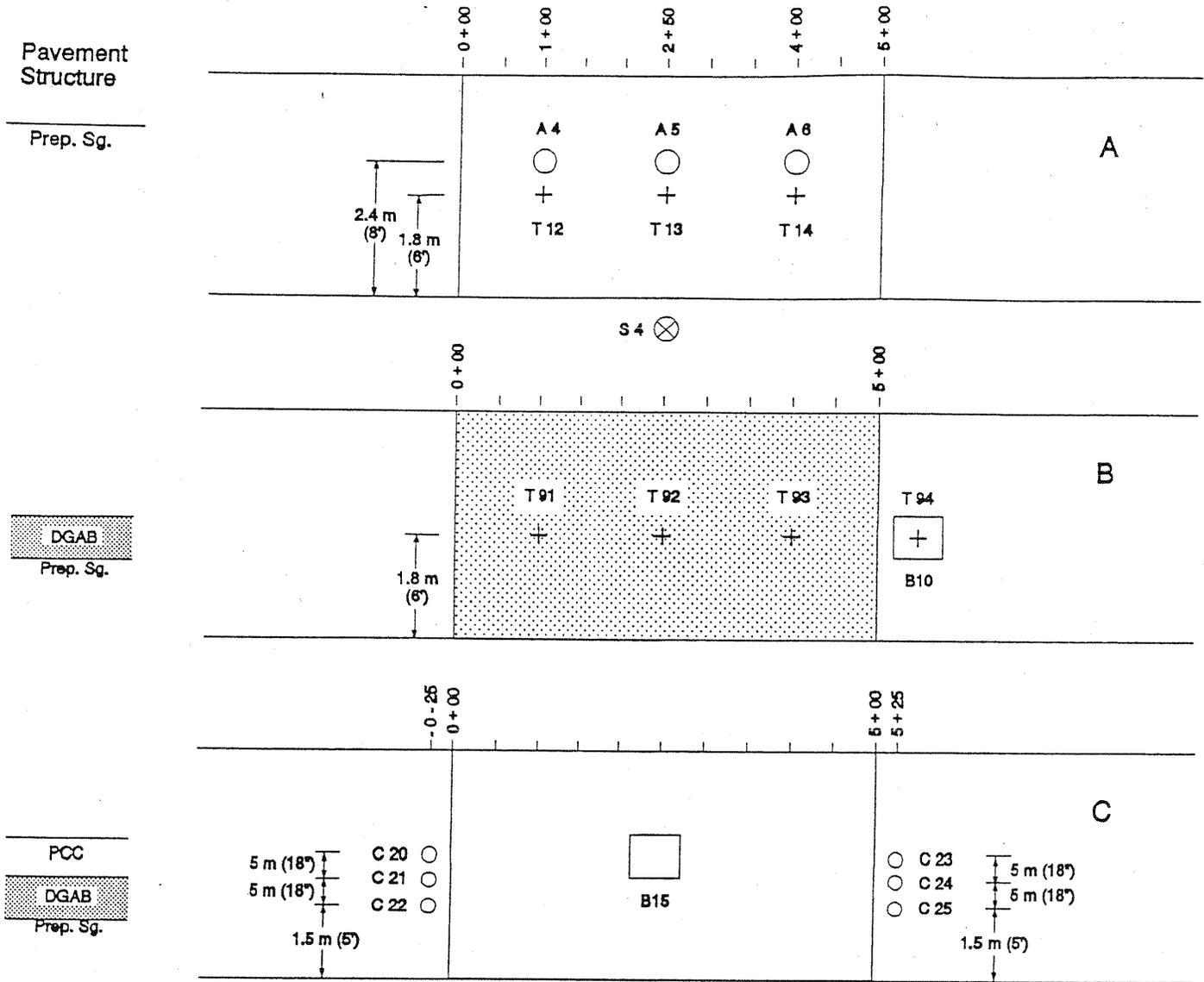


Figure C.9. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 43 and 49





- A Testing on Prepared Subgrade (T12 - T14, S4)  
Sampling of Prepared Subgrade (A4 - A6)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T91 - T94)  
Sampling of DGAB (B10)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C20 - C25)  
Sampling of Fresh PCC (B15)

Figure C.11. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 37 and 47

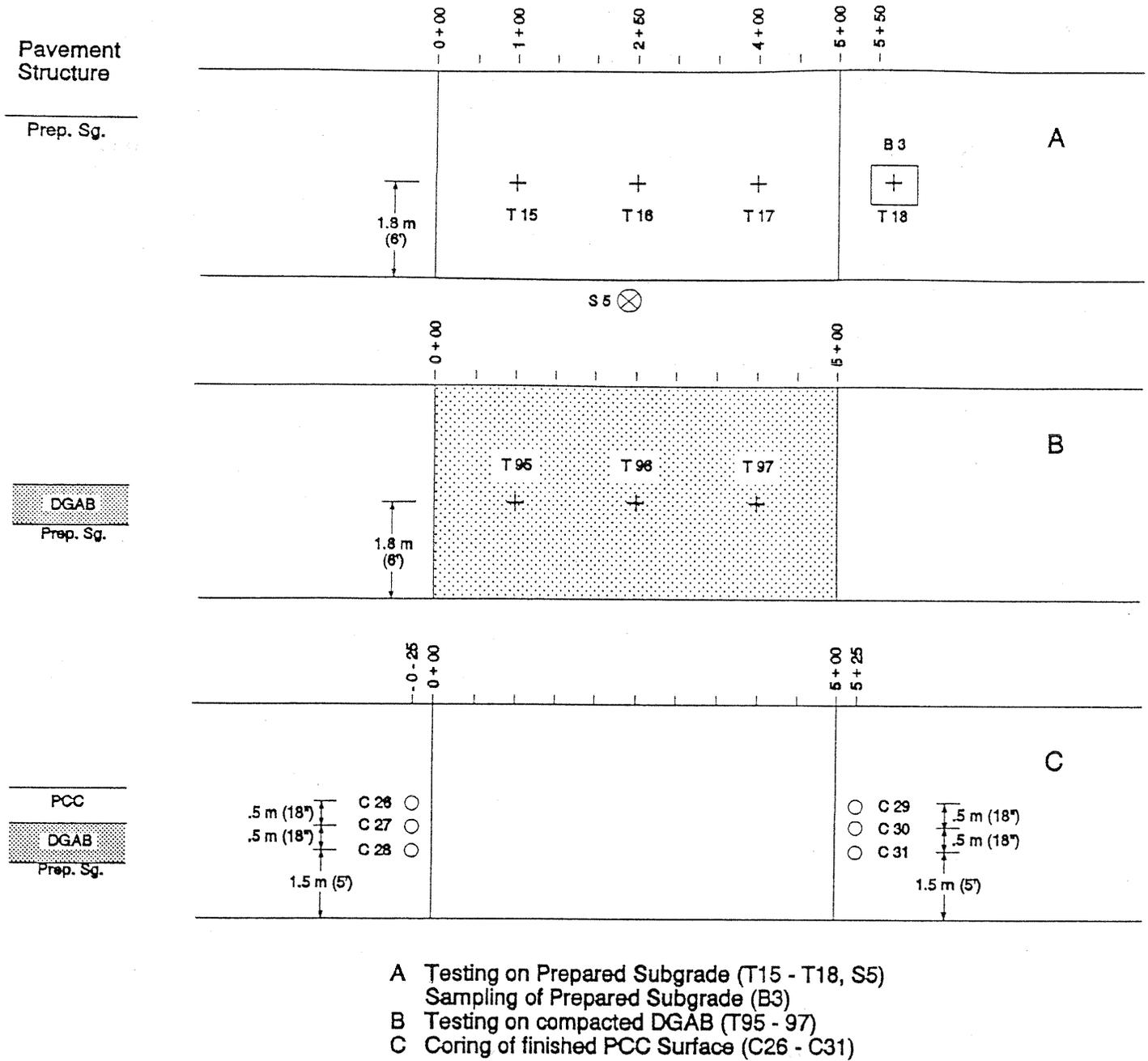


Figure C.12. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 40 and 46

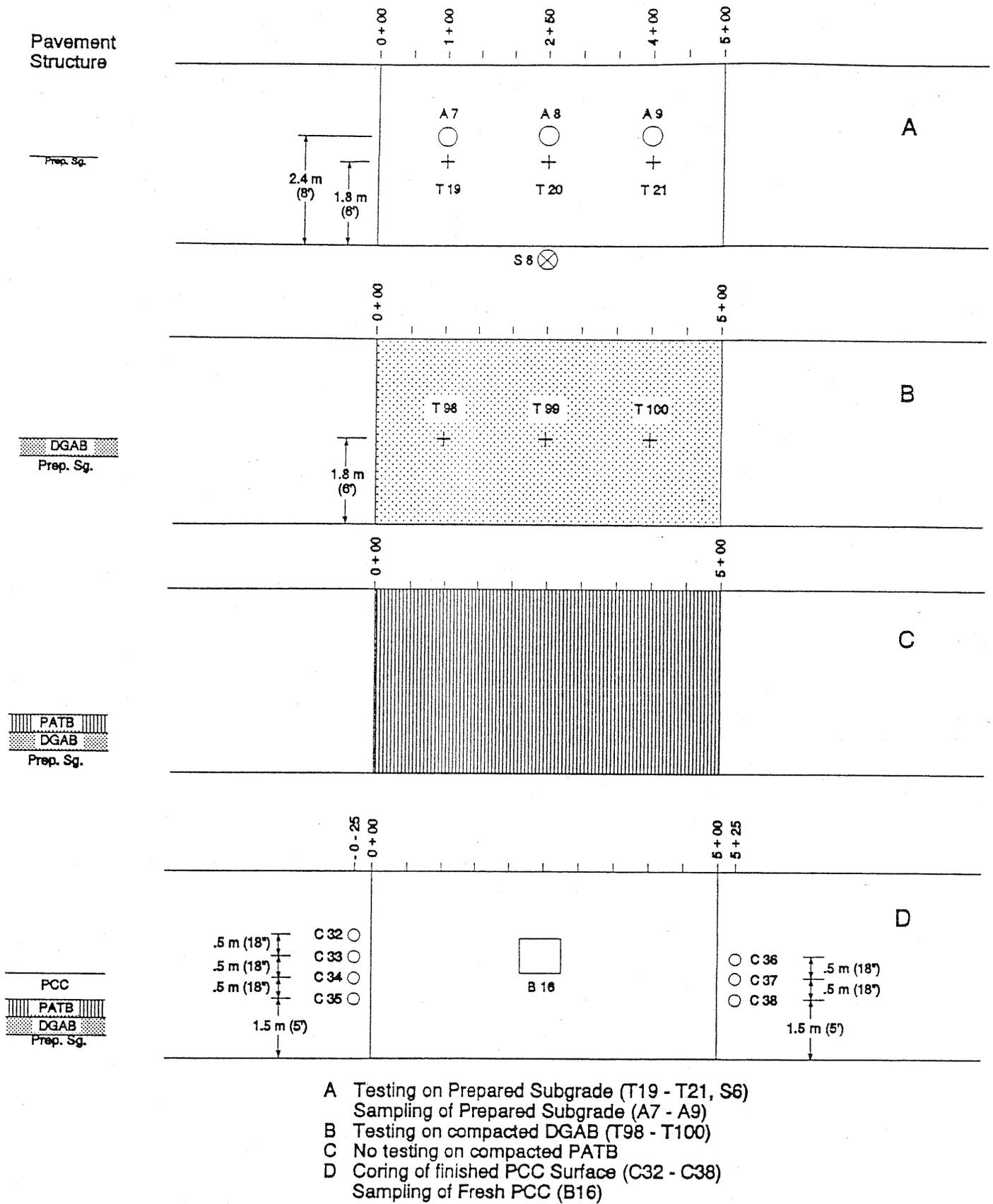
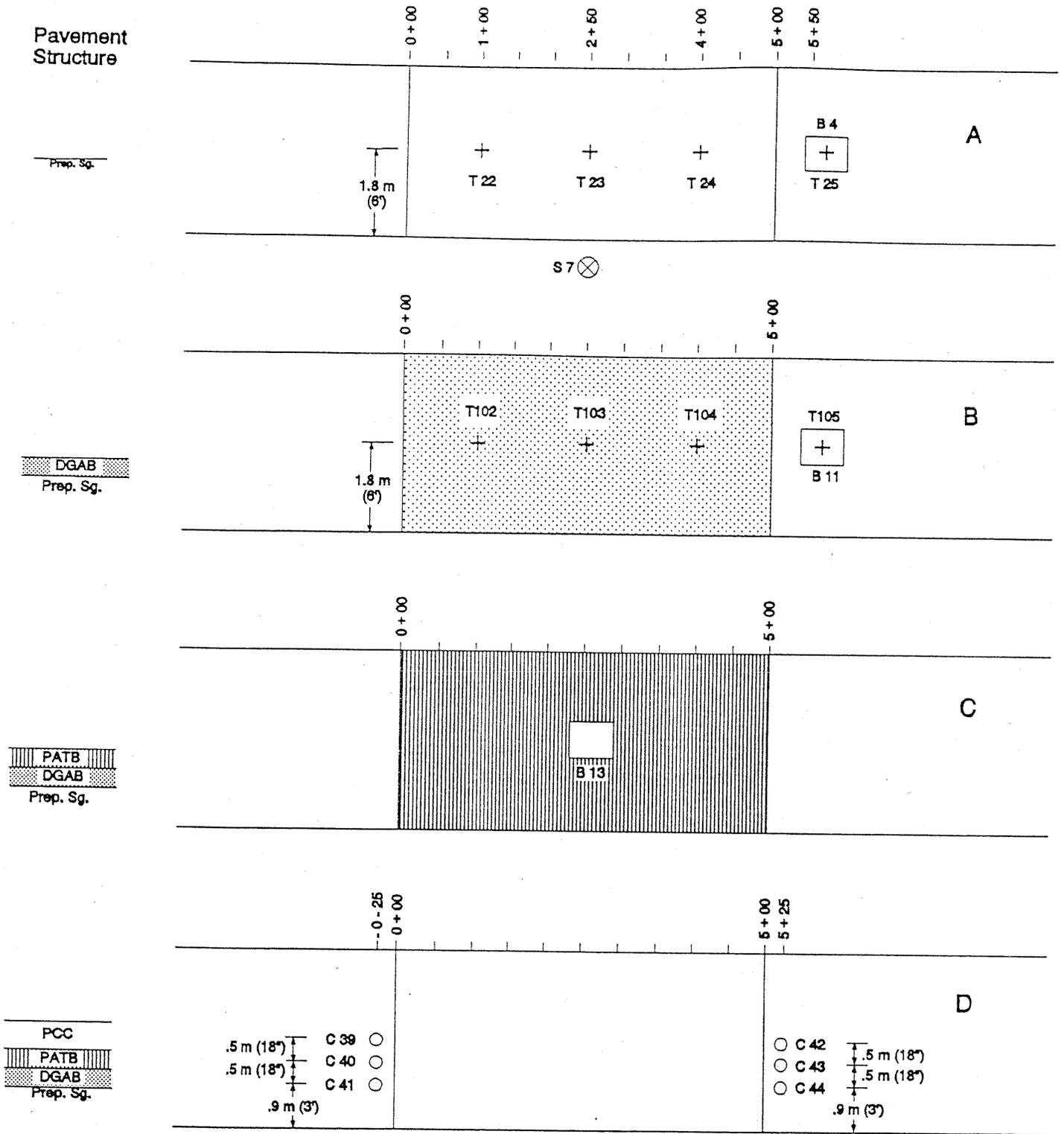
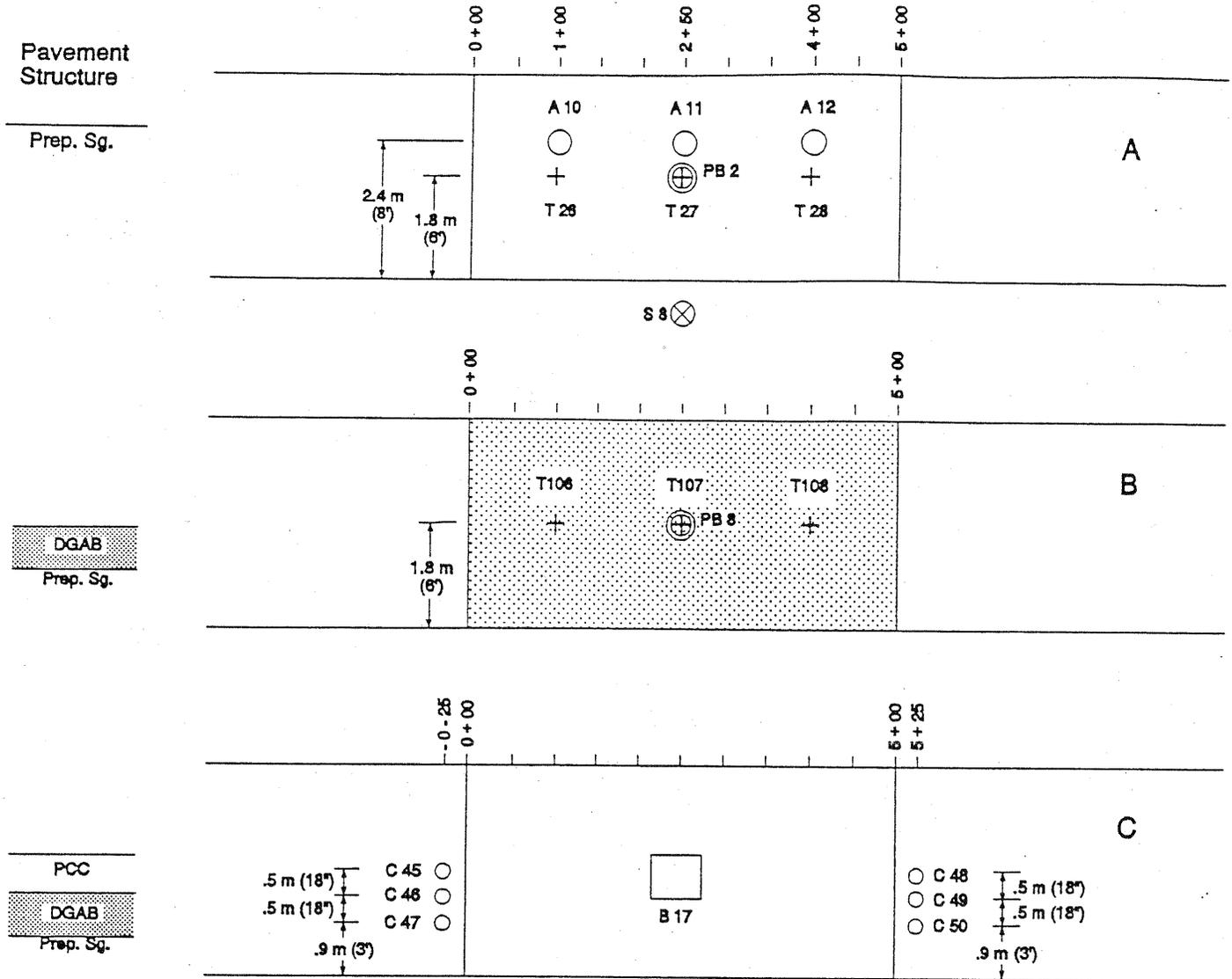


Figure C.13. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 44 and 50



- A Testing on Prepared Subgrade (T22 - T25, S7)  
Sampling of Prepared Subgrade (B4)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T102 - T105)  
Sampling of DGAB (B11)
- C Sampling of PATB from Paver (B13)
- D Coring of finished PCC Surface (C39 - C44)

Figure C.14. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 42 and 52



- A Testing on Prepared Subgrade (T26 - T28, S8, PB2)  
Sampling of Prepared Subgrade (A10 - A12)
- B Testing on compacted DGAB (T106 - T108, PB8)
- C Coring of finished PCC Surface (C45 - C50)  
Sampling of Fresh PCC (B17)

Figure C.15. Sampling and Testing Plan for Test Sections 38 and 48

Table C.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
SUBGRADE (when embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft])				
No Testing				
SUBGRADE				
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	4	Bulk
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	4	Bulk
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	4	Bulk
Classification	SS04	P52	4	Bulk
(visual-manual only on thin-wall tubes)			12	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	4	Bulk
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	4	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS08	P56	4	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	4	Jar
Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS10	P54	4	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Permeability	SS11	P57	4	Thin-wall tube (if available)
Permeability	UG09	P48	4	Bulk (only if thin-wall tube not available)
EMBANKMENT < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick				
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	4	Bulk
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	4	Bulk
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	4	Bulk
Classification	SS04	P52	4	Bulk
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	4	Bulk
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	4	Bulk
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	4	Jar
Permeability	UG09	P48	4	Bulk

Table C.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
EMBANKMENT $\geq$ 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick Sieve Analysis Hydrometer to 0.001 mm Atterberg Limits Classification (visual-manual only on thin wall tube) Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus  Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Natural Moisture Content Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted) Permeability Permeability	SS01	P51	4	Bulk
	SS02	P42	4	Bulk
	SS03	P43	4	Bulk
	SS04	P52	4	Bulk
	SS05	P55	12	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS07	P46	4	Bulk
	SS08	P56	4	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS09	P49	4	Thin-wall tube (if available)
	SS10	P54	4	Bulk
	SS11	P57	4	Thin-wall tube (if available)
UNBOUND GRANULAR BASE Particle Size Analysis Sieve Analysis (washed) Atterberg Limits Moisture-Density Relations Resilient Modulus Classification Permeability Natural Moisture Content	UG09	P48	4	Bulks (if thin-wall tube not available)
	UG01	P41	3	Bulk
	UG02	P41	3	Bulk
	UG04	P43	3	Bulk
	UG05	P44	3	Bulk
	UG07	P46	3	Bulk
	UG08	P47	3	Bulk
	UG09	P48	3	Bulk
	UG10	P49	3	Jar
	AC04	P04	2	Bulk (from paver)
PERMEABLE ASPHALT TREATED BASE Asphalt Content (Extraction) Extracted Aggregate: Gradation of Aggregate	AG04	P14	2	Bulk (from extracted aggregate sample)

Table C.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	PC01	P61	2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
Compressive Strength				
14 day				
3.8 MPa (550 psi)				
3.8 MPa (550 psi)				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				
28 day				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				
3.8 MPa (550 psi)				
3.8 MPa (550 psi)				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				
1 year				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				
3.8 MPa (550 psi)				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				

Table C.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
Splitting Tensile Strength 14 day	PC02	P62	2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			3	102 mm (4 in.) core
28 day			2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			3	102 mm (4 in.) core
1 year			2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			3	102 mm (4 in.) core
Coefficient of Thermal Expansion			2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			3	102 mm (4 in.) core
Static Modulus of Elasticity			2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			3	102 mm (4 in.) core
28 day			2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			3	102 mm (4 in.) core
1 year			2	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinders (molded from fresh PCC)
			3	102 mm (4 in.) core
PCC Unit Weight			3	102 mm (4 in.) core
			2	102 mm (4 in.) core
Core Examination and Thickness			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
Air Content			6	102 mm (4 in.) core
			50 (all cores)	102 mm (4 in.) core
			2	102 mm (4 in.) core

Table C.1 - Laboratory Materials Testing Plan: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Type of Sample Needed
Flexural Strength	PC09	P69	2	152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
				152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
				152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
				152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
				152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
				152 x 152 x 508 mm (6 x 6 20 in.) beams (molded from fresh PCC)
14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				
28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				
1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)				
6.2 MPa (900 psi)				

Table C.2 - Scope of Material Sampling: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material and Sample Description	Number of Samples	Sample Locations
Portland Cement Concrete		
Coring - 101.6 mm (4 in.) diameter cores	50	C1-C50
Bulk Sampling (fresh PCC)	4	B14-B17
Permeable Asphalt Treated Base		
Bulk Sampling (45.4 kg [100 lb] per sample, uncompacted)	2	B12, B13
Unbound Base/Subbase Layers (per layer)		
Bulk Sampling (181.4 kg [400 lb] each sample)	3	B9-B11
Moisture Content Samples	3	B9-B11
Treated Subgrade		
No sampling conducted		
Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick		
Bulk Sampling (181.4 kg [400 lb] each sample)	4	B5-B8
Moisture Content Samples	4	B5-B8
Subgrade		
Thin-Walled Tube Sampling (* 2 tubes)	24	A1-A12
Splitspoon Sampling (only if thin-wall tube cannot be obtained)	24	A1-A12
Bulk Sampling (181.4 kg [400 lb] each sample)	4	B1-B4
Moisture Content Samples	4	B1-B4

Table C.3 - Scope of Field Testing: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material	Number of Tests	Location Designation
Portland Cement Concrete		
Slump	4	B14-B17
Air Content	4	B14-B17
Mix. Temperature	4	B14-B17
Permeable Asphalt Treated Base		
No field testing conducted		
Unbound Base/Subbase Layers (per layer)		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	27	T81-T107
Plate Bearing Test	2	PB7-PB8
Treated Subgrade		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	24	T57-T80
Plate Bearing Test	2	PB5-PB6
Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft)		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	28	T29-T56
Plate Bearing Test	2	PB3-PB4
Subgrade		
In situ density, moisture content (nuclear gauge)	28	T1-T28
Shoulder auger probe	8	S1-S8
Plate Bearing Test	2	PB1-PB2

Table C.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
Portland Cement Concrete			
B14	GX01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ01	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
B15	GX03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ02	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
B16	GX05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ05	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ06	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ03	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam

Table C.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
B17	GX07	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GX08	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY07	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GY08	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ07	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	GZ08	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) cylinder
	FX04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FY04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
	FZ04	3	152 mm x 305 mm (6 in. x 12 in.) beam
C1	CP01	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C2	CP02	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C3	CP03	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C4	CP04	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C5	CP05	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C6	CP06	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C7	CP07	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C8	CP08	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C9	CP09	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C10	CP10	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C11	CP11	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C12	CP12	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C13	CP13	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C14	CP14	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C15	CP15	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C16	CP16	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C17	CP17	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C18	CP18	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C19	CP19	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C20	CP20	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)

Table C.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C21	CP21	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C22	CP22	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C23	CP23	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C24	CP24	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C25	CP25	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C26	CP26	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C27	CP27	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C28	CP28	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C29	CP29	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C30	CP30	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C31	CP31	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C32	CP32	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C33	CP33	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C34	CP34	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C35	CP35	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C36	CP36	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C37	CP37	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C38	CP38	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C39	CP39	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C40	CP40	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C41	CP41	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C42	CP42	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C43	CP43	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C44	CP44	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C45	CP45	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C46	CP46	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C47	CP47	1	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C48	CP48	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
C49	CP49	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)

**Table C.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
C50	CP50	2	102 mm (4 in. Core)
<b>Permeable Asphalt Treated Base</b>			
B12	BT01	3	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B13	BT02	3	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
<b>Unbound Granular Base</b>			
B9	BG05	1	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B10	BG06	1	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B11	BG07	1	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
<b>Embankment &lt; 1.2 m (4 ft)</b>			
B5	BG01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B6	BG02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B7	BG03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B8	BG04	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
<b>Subgrade (Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m [4 ft])</b>			
B1	BS01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B2	BS02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B3	BS03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B4	BS04	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
A1	TS01	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A1	TS02	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A3	TS05	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A3	TS06	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A4	TS07	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A4	TS08	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A6	TS11	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A6	TS12	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A7	TS13	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A7	TS14	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A9	TS15	3	Thin-Wall Tube

Table C.4 - Samples to be Shipped to the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
A9	TS17	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A10	TS18	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A10	TS20	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A12	TS23	3	Thin-Wall Tube
A12	TS24	3	Thin-Wall Tube
<b>Subgrade (Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m [4 ft]) (if thin wall tubes are not available)</b>			
B1	BS01	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B2	BS02	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B3	BS03	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample
B4	BS04	2	45 kg (100 lb) bulk sample

**Table C.5 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor  
Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Portland Cement Concrete</b>			
No Testing to be Performed by FHWA-LTPP Contractor			
<b>Permeable Asphalt Treated Base</b>			
No Testing to be Performed by FHWA-LTPP Contractor			
<b>Unbound Granular Base</b>			
B9	BG05	1	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B10	BG06	1	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B11	BG07	1	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B9	MG05	1	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B10	MG06	1	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B11	MG07	1	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment &lt; 1.2 m (4 ft)</b>			
B5	BG01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B6	BG02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B7	BG03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B8	BG04	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B5	MG01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B6	MG02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B7	MG03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B8	MG04	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m (4 ft) - If thin wall tubes available</b>			
B1	BS01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B2	BS02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B3	BS03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B4	BS04	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
A2	TS03	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A2	TS04	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A5	TS09	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A5	TS10	3	Thin wall Tube Sample

Table C.5 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor  
Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
A8	TS15	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A8	TS16	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A11	TS21	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
A11	TS22	3	Thin wall Tube Sample
B1	MS01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B2	MS02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B3	MS03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B4	MS04	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
<b>Embankment <math>\geq</math> 1.2 m (4 ft) - If thin wall tubes are <u>not</u> available</b>			
B1	BS01	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B2	BS02	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B3	BS03	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B4	BS04	2	136 kg (300 lb) Bulk Sample
B1	MS01	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B2	MS02	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B3	MS03	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample
B4	MS04	2	Moisture Content Jar Sample

**Table C.6 - Samples to be Shipped to the FHWA Research Laboratory  
from the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee)  
for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Type of Sample
<b>Portland Cement Concrete</b>			
C39	CP39	1	102 mm (4 in.) Core
C48	CP48	2	102 mm (4 in.) Core

Note: Specimen shipped after core examination and thickness test performed in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee).

Table C.7 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: State	FHWA
SUBGRADE (when embankment $\geq$ 1.2 m [4 ft])						
No Testing						
SUBGRADE						
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	4	B1-B4	✓	✓
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	4	B1-B4	✓	✓
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	4	B1-B4	✓	✓
Classification	SS04	P52	4	B1-B4	✓	✓
(visual-manual only on thin-wall tubes)			12	A1-A12	✓	✓
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	4	B1-B4	✓	✓
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	4	A2, A5, A8, A11	✓	✓
(if thin-wall tube is not available)			4	B1-B4	✓	✓
Unit Weight (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS08	P56	4	A1, A4, A7, A10	✓	✓
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	4	B1-B4	✓	✓
Unconfined Comp. Strength (if thin-wall tube is not available, test is not conducted)	SS10	P54	4	A1, A4, A7, A10	✓	✓
Permeability	SS11	P57	4	A3, A6, A9, A12	✓	✓
Permeability	UG09	P48	4	B1-B4	✓	✓
EMBANKMENT < 1.2 m (4 ft) Thick						
Sieve Analysis	SS01	P51	4	B5-B8	✓	✓
Hydrometer to 0.001 mm	SS02	P42	4	B5-B8	✓	✓
Atterberg Limits	SS03	P43	4	B5-B8	✓	✓
Classification	SS04	P52	4	B5-B8	✓	✓
Moisture-Density Relations	SS05	P55	4	B5-B8	✓	✓
Resilient Modulus	SS07	P46	4	B5-B8	✓	✓
Natural Moisture Content	SS09	P49	4	B5-B8	✓	✓
Permeability	UG09	P48	4	B5-B8	✓	✓



Table C.7 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by: State	FHWA
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE Compressive Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi) Splitting Tensile Strength 14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi) 28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi) 1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi) 6.2 MPa (900 psi)	PC01	P61	2	B14-B15	✓	
			3	C1, C7, C14		
			2	B16-B17		
			3	C26, C32, C39		
			2	B14-B15		
			3	C2, C8, C15		
			2	B16-B17		
			3	C27, C33, C40		
			2	B14-B15		
			3	C3, C9, C16		
	PC02	P61	2	B14-B15	✓	
			3	C4, C11, C17		
			2	B16-B17		
			3	C29, C36, C42		
			2	B14-B15		
			3	C5, C12, C18		
			2	B16-B17		
			3	C30, C37, C43		
			2	B14-B15		
			3	C6, C13, C19		
2	B16-B17					
3	C31, C38, C44					

Table C.7 - Samples to be Used for Laboratory Materials Testing: Supplementary SPS-2B Experiment

Material Type and Properties	LTPP Designation	LTPP Protocol	Minimum No. of Tests per Layer	Sampling Location	Test Conducted by:	
					State	FHWA
Coefficient of Thermal Expansion	PC03	P63	2	C10, C35	✓	✓
	PC04	P64	3	C20, C21, C22		
Static Modulus of Elasticity			3	C45, C46, C47		
			3	C23, C24, C25		
1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			3	C48, C49, C50		
			6	C20, C21, C22, C45, C46, C47	✓	
PCC Unit Weight	PC05	P65	50	All Cores C1-C50	✓	
Core Examination and Thickness	PC06	P66	2	C5, C30	✓	
Air Content 28 day	PC08	P68	2	B14-B15	✓	
Flexural Strength		P69	2	B16-B17	✓	
			2	B14-B15		
14 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			2	B16-B17		
28 day 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			2	B14-B15		
6.2 MPa (900 psi)			2	B16-B17		
1 year 3.8 MPa (550 psi)			2	B14-B15		
6.2 MPa (900 psi)			2	B16-B17		

Table C.8 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C1	CP01	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 Day)		No	(b)	Yes
C2	CP02	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C3	CP03	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C4	CP04	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C5	CP05	2	PC06/P66	PC08/P68	PC02/P62 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C6	CP06	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C7	CP07	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 Day)		No	(b)	Yes
C8	CP08	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C9	CP09	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C10	CP10	1	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
C11	CP11	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C12	CP12	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C13	CP13	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C14	CP14	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 Day)		No	(b)	Yes
C15	CP15	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C16	CP16	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C17	CP17	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C18	CP18	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C19	CP19	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C20	CP20	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C21	CP21	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C22	CP22	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C23	CP23	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C24	CP24	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C25	CP25	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C26	CP26	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C27	CP27	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C28	CP28	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes

Table C.8 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
C29	CP29	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C30	CP30	2	PC06/P66	PC08/P68	PC02/P62 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C31	CP31	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C32	CP32	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C33	CP33	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C34	CP34	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C35	CP35	1	PC06/P66			Yes	(b)	No
C36	CP36	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C37	CP37	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C38	CP38	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C39	CP39	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C40	CP40	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C41	CP41	1	PC06/P66	PC01/P61 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C42	CP42	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (14 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C43	CP43	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (28 day)		No	(b)	Yes
C44	CP44	2	PC06/P66	PC02/P62 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C45	CP45	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C46	CP46	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C47	CP47	1	PC06/P66	PC05/P65	PC04/P64 (28 day)	No	(b)	Yes
C48	CP48	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C49	CP49	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes
C50	CP50	2	PC06/P66	PC04/P64 (1 year)		No	(b)	Yes

Table C.8 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (Continued)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
B14	GX01	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX02	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY01	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY02	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ01	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ02	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX01	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY01	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ01	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
B15	GX03	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX04	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY03	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY04	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ03	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ04	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX02	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY02	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ02	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
B16	GX05	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX06	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY05	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY06	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ05	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ06	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX03	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY03	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ03	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes

**Table C.8 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment (Continued)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence					
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer			Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third			
B17	GX07	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GX08	3	PC01/P61 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY07	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GY08	3	PC01/P61 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ07	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	GZ08	3	PC01/P61 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes
	FX04	3	PC09/P69 (14 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FY04	3	PC09/P69 (28 day)			No	(d)	Yes
	FZ04	3	PC09/P69 (1 year)			No	(d)	Yes

Table C.9 - Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
B12	BT01	3	AC04/P04	AG04/P14			No	(a)	Yes
B13	BT02	3	AC04/P04	AG04/P14			No	(a)	Yes

Table C.10 - Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B9	BG05	1	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B10	BG06	1	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B11	BG07	1	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes

Table C.11 - Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B5	BG01	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B6	BG02	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B7	BG03	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes
B8	BG04	2	UG09/P48					No	(b)	Yes

Table C.12 - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
B1	BS01	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B2	BS02	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B3	BS03	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
B4	BS04	2	No testing - samples stored				Yes	(b)	No
A1	TS01	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A3	TS05	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A4	TS07	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A6	TS11	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A7	TS13	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A9	TS17	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A10	TS19	3	SS04/P52	SS08/P56	SS10/P54		No	(c)	Yes
A12	TS23	3	SS04/P52	SS11/P57			No	(c)	Yes
A1	TS02	3					Yes	(c)	No
A3	TS06	3					Yes	(c)	No
A4	TS08	3					Yes	(c)	No
A6	TS12	3					Yes	(c)	No
A7	TS14	3					Yes	(c)	No
A9	TS18	3					Yes	(c)	No
A10	TS20	3					Yes	(c)	No
A12	TS24	3					Yes	(c)	No

**Table C.13 - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq$  1.2 m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the State/Province Laboratory (or their designee) for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence							
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?	
			First	Second	Third	Fourth				
B1	BS01	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes
B4	BS04	2	SS11/P57					No	(b)	Yes

**Table C.14 - Tracking Table of Portland Cement Concrete Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
<p><b>No Portland Cement Concrete Testing Will be Conducted by the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor</b></p>									

**Table C.15 - Tracking Table of Permeable Asphalt Treated Base Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence						
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer (4)				Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth			
<p><b>No permeable asphalt treated base testing will be conducted by the FWHA-LTPP Testing Contractor</b></p>									

Table C.16 - Tracking Table of Unbound Granular Base Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B9	BG05	1	UG01/P41	UG02/P41	UG04/P43	UG08/P47	UG05/P44	UG07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B10	BG06	1	UG01/P41	UG02/P41	UG04/P43	UG08/P47	UG05/P44	UG07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B11	BG07	1	UG01/P41	UG02/P41	UG04/P43	UG08/P47	UG05/P44	UG07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B9	MG05	1	UG10/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B10	MG06	1	UG10/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B11	MG07	1	UG10/P49						No	(b)	Yes

Table C.17 - Tracking Table of Embankment < 1.2 m (4 ft.) Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B5	BG01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B6	BG02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B7	BG03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B8	BG04	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B5	MG01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B6	MG02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B7	MG03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B8	MG04	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes

Table C.18 - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are Available)

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B1	BS01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
B4	BS04	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55		No	(b)	Yes
A2	TS03	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A5	TS09	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A8	TS15	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
A11	TS21	3	SS04/P52	SS07/P46					No	(c)	Yes
B1	MS01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B2	MS02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B3	MS03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B4	MS04	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
A2	TS04	3							Yes	(c)	No
A5	TS10	3							Yes	(c)	No
A8	TS16	3							Yes	(c)	No
A11	TS22	3							Yes	(c)	No

**Table C.19 - Tracking Table of Subgrade (Embankment  $\geq 1.2$  m [4 ft]) Testing  
in the FHWA-LTPP Laboratory Testing Contractor Laboratory for the SPS-2B Supplementary Experiment  
(If Thin-Wall Tubes are not Available)**

Sample Location Number	Sample Number	Lab Test Number	Steps Involved in Laboratory Handling and Testing Sequence								
			Required Laboratory Tests Per Layer						Extra Sample	Sample Storage	Sample Disposed?
			First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth	Sixth			
B1	BS01	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B2	BS02	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B3	BS03	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B4	BS04	2	SS01/P51	SS02/P42	SS03/P43	SS04/P52	SS05/P55	SS07/P46	No	(b)	Yes
B1	MS01	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B2	MS02	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B3	MS03	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes
B4	MS04	2	SS09/P49						No	(b)	Yes

APPENDIX D  
FIELD MATERIAL SAMPLING AND TESTING DATA FORMS

## APPENDIX D - FIELD MATERIALS SAMPLING AND TESTING DATA FORMS

In general, the field materials sampling and testing should be performed following the guidelines provided in this document and the latest version of Operational Guide No. SHRP-LTPP-OG-006, "SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Testing, and Handling." However, field data forms have been revised and data sheets have been included to report data for bulk sampling of subgrade, granular material, and asphalt and portland cement concrete materials performed during construction. These changes and/or additions have been made to accommodate the specific needs of the experiment.

It should be noted that all of the measurements in this document are presented in metric form. For the time being however, data will continue to be entered in the database in U.S. Customary Units. In the future, data will be collected and stored in metric form.

## REVISED FIELD DATA FORMS

Due to differences between the sampling requirements for GPS and SPS projects, the field materials sampling and testing data forms used in the GPS program were modified. The primary change common to each form relates to test section number.

Test Section Number. The six digit test section identification numbers on the data forms have been subdivided into three, two digit fields representing the state code, SPS project code, and test section number.

Sample Location Reference System. All material sampling and field testing data forms which reference the location of a sample or test use a station and offset. The sampling numbers are developed as part of the materials sampling plan for the test site and should run in sequential order in the direction of traffic.

The station to be specified on these data forms is referenced from either the beginning or end of the test sections adjacent to the sampling area. For expediency in the field, the station number designated on the form is relative to the test section number designated on the data form. Thus, if the sampling area occurs after the referenced test section, the station number should be greater than 5+00. If the sampling area occurs in front of the designated test section, the station number should be negative. The offset distance is measured from the interface of the outside edge of the test section lane and the outside shoulder to the core location (measured from the outside edge of the pavement edge stripe).

## LTPP-SPS MATERIAL SAMPLING AND FIELD TESTING DATA SHEETS

Material sampling and field testing data sheets used in the SPS experiments include Sampling Data Sheets and Field Operations Information Forms. The SPS-2 experiment requires completion of the following sheets and forms:

Sampling Data Sheet No.	Description
2	Pavement Core Log at C-Type Core Locations
4-1	A-Type Bore Hole Log
8-1	In-Situ Density and Moisture Tests
9	Shoulder Probe Log
10-1	Sampling Uncompacted Bituminous Paving Mixtures
11-1	Sampling Fresh Portland Cement Concrete
12	Bulk Sampling of Subgrade and Unbound Granular Materials
13	Plate Bearing Test Results

Field Operations Information Form No.	Description
1	Laboratory Shipment Samples Inventory
2-2	Summary of Material Samples Sent to Each Laboratory
3-1	Laboratory Shipment Samples Inventory - Molded Concrete

Most of the LTPP-SPS Material Sampling and Field Testing data sheets (Sampling Data Sheets and Field Operations Information Forms) use the same top block of information related to the test section and project.

SHEET NUMBER. Since multiple data sheets will be required for the samples and tests from the multiple sampling areas on the project, room is provided on all data forms to

sequentially order the data sheets. The first field is the sequential number of the data sheet and the second field is the total number of data sheets submitted.

LTPP REGION. Indicate the LTPP region in which the state or province is located: North Atlantic, North Central, Southern, or Western.

STATE. Indicate the name of the state, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, or the Canadian Province the project is located.

STATE CODE. Enter the two-digit numeric code corresponding to the state or province as shown in Table C.1 of the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Testing and Handling.

SPS PROJECT CODE. The two digit SPS project code. The first digit (from the left) of this code should either be a 0 (zero), for the first project constructed in a state and province, or a letter starting with A, B, etc. for the second, third, etc. projects of the same SPS experiment constructed in the same state and province. The second digit corresponds to the SPS experiment number i.e. 2 for SPS-2 experiment.

TEST SECTION NO. The two digit number assigned to the test section. If a GPS project is co-located on the SPS project and the GPS data sheets are used for the material sampling and field testing, the four digit SHRP SECTION ID should be divided into two-two digit fields and the first two digits (from the left) should be entered as the SPS PROJECT CODE and the last two digits entered as the TEST SECTION NO. Enter the test section number marked on the project in the field.

SPS EXPERIMENT NO. The SPS experiment number for the project i.e. "SPS-2" for projects in the SPS-2 experiment, "Strategic Study of Structural Factors for Rigid Pavements."

ROUTE/HIGHWAY. Record the signed designation for the route or highway where the project is located.

Lane. Drilling and sampling shall always occur on the outside lane for the SPS program. Record a "1" for sampling occurring on the outside lane and a "2" for sampling on the inside lane.

Direction. Record the direction of travel at the project site. Use the following abbreviations:

- E for eastbound traffic direction
- W for westbound traffic direction
- N for northbound traffic direction
- S for southbound traffic direction

SAMPLE/TEST LOCATION. Check "Before Section" if the sampling location is before the beginning of the test section indicated under TEST SECTION NUMBER on the form (station 0-). Check "After Section" if the sampling location is after the end of the test section indicated on the form (station 5+). Check "Within Section" if the sampling is performed within the boundaries of the monitoring length.

FIELD SET NO. The field set number is a sequentially assigned number to indicate the different time periods in which material samples and field testing were conducted on the project. These time periods usually refer to different stages in the pavement construction or life, such as prior to overlay construction, after overlay construction, etc. A field set number can apply to more than one day since sampling of SPS test sections may require more than one day. As a general rule, the same field set number should be applied to all material samples and field tests conducted in a continuous 30 day period, unless a construction event occurs between the two sampling sessions. Enter 1 for the first time that material sampling and field testing conducted on the prepared subgrade and base during construction on the project. Enter 2, 3, etc. for the second, third and subsequent sampling and field testing on this project.

## **SAMPLING DATA SHEET 2. PAVEMENT CORE LOG AT C-TYPE CORE LOC.**

This form is similar to Form S01A used for GPS test sections and is used to log data from the 102 mm (4-inch) diameter pavement cores extracted from C-Type core locations. Each sheet can be used to record data for cores taken from six different core hole locations in one sampling area. A separate sheet should be used to record core data from each sampling area. Space is provided in each column to record data for up to 4 layers from one core hole. The pavement surface layer core should be recorded first, followed by other layers in the column. The first column from the left should always start with the lowest numbered core hole in the sampling area.

OPERATOR. Record the coring equipment operator's name.

EQUIPMENT USED. Indicate the generic type of the coring equipment used.

CORING DATE. Record the month, date, and year the core was taken.

CORE BARREL SIZE. Record the rated inside diameter of the core barrel to the nearest tenth of an inch.

COOLING MEDIUM. Record the material used for cooling during the coring operation.

CORE HOLE NO. Enter the core hole sample code number following the sample coding system as specified in the materials sampling plan developed for the project.

LOCATION: STATION. This is the station number of the core, relative to the test section specified under TEST SECTION NO. on the form. This number should be greater than 5+00 for sampling locations that occur after the test section specified, and less than 0+00 for sampling locations which occur before the test section specified.

LOCATION: OFFSET. This is the distance from the interface of the pavement lane and the outside shoulder to the core location (generally measured from the outside edge of the white pavement edge stripe). This distance should be indicated to the nearest tenth of a foot.

CORE RECOVERED. Circle the appropriate response to indicate if an intact and suitable core was recovered from the indicated core hole.

REPLACEMENT CORE HOLE NO. Record the sample number of the core that will replace a core which was deemed unacceptable during field sampling operations. This entry should only be used when a "No" was recorded in the "Core Recovered" data entry space of this form.

CORE SAMPLE NO. Record the core sample number for the recovered core. Separate sample numbers should be assigned to PCC and bound base layers from the same core hole, even if the bound base adheres to the PCC surface layer.

DEPTH. Depth should be measured from the pavement surface to the bottom of the material interface in the core and expressed to the nearest tenth of an inch.

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION. Enter the appropriate material description based on the generic material type. These material descriptions are contained in Table C.2, Appendix C, of the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing.

MATERIAL CODE. Enter the appropriate material code number from Table C.2 in the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing corresponding to the described type of material.

### **SAMPLING DATA SHEET 4-1. A-TYPE BORE HOLE LOG**

This form is similar to Form S02A used for GPS test sections and is designed to record logs of A-Type Shelby tube and splitspoon sampling. The following data is recorded on this form.

OPERATOR. Record the boring equipment operator's name.

EQUIPMENT USED. Indicate the generic type of the drilling equipment used.

BORING DATE. Record the month, date, and year the operation was performed.

LOCATION: STATION. This is the station number of the bore, relative to the test section specified under TEST SECTION NO. on the form. This number should be greater than 5+00 for sampling locations that occur after the test section specified, and less than 0+00 for sampling locations which occur before the test section specified.

LOCATION: OFFSET. This is the distance from the interface of the pavement lane and the outside shoulder to the bore location (generally measured from the outside edge of the white pavement edge stripe). This distance should be indicated to the nearest tenth of a foot.

BORE HOLE NO. Enter the core hole sample code number following the sample coding system specified in the material sampling plan developed for the project.

BORE HOLE SIZE. Record the borehole size (diameter) in inches to the nearest inch.

**STRATA CHANGE.** Record the depth of strata changes to the nearest tenth of an inch. The depth of strata changes should always be measured from the top of the pavement surface. Draw a horizontal line across the form which indicates the depth of each strata change.

Also, record the depth of sampling for each sample taken. For example, if a thin-walled tube sample was obtained at a depth from 18 inches to 36 inches, a line should be drawn at the 18 inch mark and the 36 inch mark along with the appropriate sample code number, material description, etc. See example data sheets in the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Testing and Handling for further clarification.

**SAMPLE NUMBER.** Record the sample number for splitspoon or thin-walled tube samples obtained from the subgrade.

**# BLOWS.** The next four columns (*# Blows, Refusal?, DLR (Driving Length to refusal, IOP (Inches of Penetration))*) shall be used only if a splitspoon sample recovery was attempted. Standard practice for recording the blow count for splitspoon samples requires the following format: A - B - C, where:

A = number of blows for first 6 inches of penetration by the splitspoon sampler. This is considered a seating drive.

B = number of blows for second 6 inches of penetration by the splitspoon sampler.

C = number of blows for third 6 inches of penetration by the splitspoon sampler.

Record the blow count from the first 6 inches of seating penetration by the splitspoon sampler in the left most column under number of blows. ("A" from above example of blow count record). Record the blow count from the second 6 inches of penetration by the splitspoon sampler in the middle column under number of blows ("B" from above example of blow count record). Record the blow count from the third 6 inches of penetration by the splitspoon sampler in the right most column under number of blows. ("C" from above example of blow count record).

Refusal of the splitspoon sampler is defined as having advanced less than one inch with 100 blows (or no observed advance of the sampler during the application of 10 blows) or the test is aborted at the discretion of the LTPP Representative to avoid damage to the splitspoon sampler.

If the splitspoon sampler is "refused" in the first 6 inches indicate the blow count to refusal in the left most column, place a "Y" in the *Refusal?* column and indicate in the *DLR* (Driving Length to Refusal) column, the distance, measured to the nearest tenth of an inch, from the top of the pavement surface to refusal. Also, record the penetration depth of the splitspoon sampler in the *IOP* column (distance penetrated in "A").

If the splitspoon is refused during the second 6 inches of penetration, indicate the blow count to refusal in the middle column, place a "Y" in the *Refusal?* column and indicate in the *DLR* column the distance, measured to the nearest tenth of an inch, from the top of the pavement surface to refusal. Also, record the penetration depth of the splitspoon sampler in the *IOP* column (distance penetrated in "A" + "B").

If the total blow count ("A" + "B") reaches 100 before penetrating deeper than 12 inches, the splitspoon sampling procedure should be stopped and the blow count for the second 6 inch increment should be recorded in the middle column and the total depth of penetration recorded under the *IOP* column (the depth of penetration shall be measured from the beginning of penetration of the splitspoon sampler.)

In the case of refusal during the third 6 inch increment, the same instructions outlined previously for the left and middle columns will be followed. The penetration depth of the splitspoon sampler will be recorded in the *IOP* column (distance penetrated in "B" + "C").

If the second and third 6 inch increment blow count ("B" + "C" only) reaches 100 before prior to penetrating 18 inches, the splitspoon sampling procedure should be stopped and the blow count for the third 6 inch increment recorded in under number of blows. The total depth of penetration ("B" + "C" only) should be recorded under the *IOP* column (measured from the beginning of penetration of the splitspoon sampler minus the 6 inch seating drive).

(REF)USAL. Record a "Y" if splitspoon sampler is refused (see explanation under # *Blows* above). Record a "N" if the full 18 inch sample is recovered and the splitspoon is not refused. This column is only used if a splitspoon sampler is utilized.

Refusal is defined as occurring when the splitspoon sampler advances less than one inch in 100 blows (or no observed advance of the sampler during the application of 10 blows) or when the test is aborted at the discretion of the LTPP Representative to avoid damage to the splitspoon sampler.

DLR. Driving Length to Refusal - Record the penetration of the splitspoon sampler to refusal to the nearest tenth of an inch. This value is measured from the top of the pavement surface. This column is only used if a splitspoon sampler is utilized and refused. In the case of refusal, an entry is made in the *DLR* and *IOP* columns.

IOP. Inches of Penetration - Record the distance of penetration of the splitspoon sampler after 100 blows is reached in the first 6 inches ("A"), the first and second 6 inches of penetration ("A" and "B") or the second and third 6 inches of penetration ("B" and "C") (See explanation under # Blows above). This column is only used if a splitspoon sampler is utilized.

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION. Enter the appropriate material description for each strata based on the generic material type. These material descriptions are contained in Table C.2, Appendix C, of the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Testing and Handling.

MATERIAL CODE. Enter the appropriate material code number for each strata from Table C.2 in the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Testing and Handling corresponding to the described type of material.

### **SAMPLING DATA SHEET 8-1. IN SITU DENSITY AND MOISTURE TESTS**

This sheet is similar to Form S04 used for GPS test sections and is designed to record data from the in situ density and moisture tests performed on all unbound layers and density tests performed on bound layers with a nuclear moisture and density gauge. The following data is recorded on this form.

OPERATOR. Record nuclear density gauge operator's name.

NUCLEAR DENSITY GAUGE I.D.. Record the identification number of the nuclear density gauge.

TEST DATE. Record the month, date, and year the test was performed.

LOCATION: STATION. This is the station number of the sampling area, relative to the test section specified under TEST SECTION NO. on the form. This number should be greater than 5+00 for sampling locations that occur after the test section specified, and less than 0+00 for sampling locations which occur before the test section specified.

LOCATION: OFFSET. This is the distance from the edge of the pavement lane and the outside shoulder to the location the test was performed (generally measured from the edge of the white pavement edge stripe). This distance should be indicated to the nearest tenth of a foot.

SAMPLING LOCATION NUMBER. Enter the sampling location number shown in the material sampling plan developed for the project.

DATE OF LAST MAJOR CALIBRATION. Record the date of the last major calibration of the nuclear density gauge. All dates should be recorded as mm-dd-yy. A major calibration is defined as that calibration/verification performed as directed in Section 4 of the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing. Daily calibrations performed in the field do not constitute a major calibration.

DEPTH FROM SURFACE TO THE TOP OF THE LAYER. This information is obtained from Sampling Data Sheet 5 for each unbound granular layer. Record to the nearest tenth of an inch and measure from the top of the pavement surface for each test performed.

LAYER NUMBER. Write in the project specified layer number for the layer being tested.

MATERIAL TYPE. Report a "G" if the material is unbound (granular); record "T" if the material is other than unbound (treated). In practice, all entries should be a "G" since nuclear density testing is not required on bound materials.

IN SITU DENSITY. For each unbound layer, record four nuclear density gauge results. These measurements should be taken at the top of each unbound layer using the direct transmission test method if possible. Record to one decimal place in pounds per cubic foot (pcf).

AVERAGE. Calculate and record the average in situ densities for each unbound layer. Record to one decimal place.

METHOD (A,B,or C). Record the test method used to perform the in situ density test as per AASHTO T238-86, "A" - Backscatter, "B" - Direct Transmission, or "C" - Air Gap. The direct transmission method ("B") should almost always be used. However, there may be some extenuating circumstances necessitating the use of methods "A" or "C".

ROD DEPTH. Record the depth of the nuclear density gauge probe to the nearest tenth of an inch.

IN SITU MOISTURE CONTENT. For each unbound layer, record four in situ moisture content test results. These tests should be conducted at the top of each layer. Record as a percentage moisture content to one decimal place. The backscatter method should always be used for this measurement.

AVERAGE. Calculate and record the average of the four in situ moisture content test results for each unbound layer. Record to one decimal place.

### **SAMPLING DATA SHEET 9. SHOULDER PROBE LOG**

This data sheet is similar to Form S05 used for the GPS test sections and is used to record the results of the shoulder auger probe to determine the depth to a rigid layer.

OPERATOR. Record the auger equipment operator's name.

EQUIPMENT USED. Indicate the generic type of the auguring equipment used.

AUGURING DATE. Record the month, date, and year the operation was performed.

LOCATION: STATION. This is the station number of the bore, relative to the test section specified under TEST SECTION NO. on the form. This number should be greater than 5+00 for probes located after the test section, less than 0+00 for probes located before the test section, and between 0+00 and 5+00 for probe locations within the monitoring length.

LOCATION: OFFSET. This is the distance from the edge of the pavement lane and the outside shoulder to the auger location (generally measured from the outside edge of the white pavement edge stripe. For shoulder probes, this distance will be measured toward the outside edge of the shoulder. This distance should be indicated to the nearest tenth of a foot.

AUGER PROBE NUMBER. Record the auger probe number; an S1 for the first auger and increasing numbers for subsequent auger probes.

TOP OF ROCK BASED ON. Enter "Auger Refusal" if auger is refused. If the top of rock is based on some other observation, indicate the type of observation.

DEPTH FROM SURFACE. Record the depths of strata changes to the nearest tenth of a foot.

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION. Enter the appropriate material description for each strata based on the generic material type. These material descriptions are contained in Table C.2, Appendix C, of the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing.

MATERIAL CODE. Enter the appropriate material code number for each strata from Table C.2 in the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing corresponding to described type of material.

REFUSAL WITHIN 20 FEET (Y/N). Record a "yes" or a "no" as appropriate to indicate if a rigid layer was encountered within 20 feet from the pavement surface.

DEPTH TO REFUSAL. Record the depth to refusal to the nearest tenth of a foot if the auger refused.

### **SAMPLING DATA SHEET 10-1. SAMPLING UNCOMPACTED BITUMINOUS PAVING MIXTURES**

This data sheet is used to record information concerning sampling of uncompacted bituminous paving mixtures (asphalt concrete and asphalt-treated materials) for LTPP material testing purposes. Sampling shall be performed according to AASHTO T-168, except that a 100-lb sample should be used.

PERSON PERFORMING SAMPLING. Record the name, title and affiliation of the person performing the sampling.

PLANT NAME. Record the common name or operator of the mix plant facility which produced the sampled material.

PLANT LOCATION. Record the location of the mix plant, including street address, town, and state.

PLANT TYPE. Indicate the general type of mix plant used to produce the mix. If a plant other than a batch or drum plant was used, indicate other and provide a description of the plant on the next line.

DESCRIPTION OF MIX PLANT. Provide a brief description of the type of mix plant noting any special features of traditional types of batch or drum plants, or a description of other mix plant types.

MANUFACTURER OF MIX PLANT. Enter the name of the mix plant manufacturer.

MODEL NUMBER. Enter the model number or model designation of the mix plant.

BATCH SIZE. Record the size of the batch the sample from which the sample was obtained.

SAMPLING LOCATION. Enter the code number shown on the data form corresponding to the location from which the sample was taken. If the sample was taken from the roadway prior to compaction, indicate the station and offset of the sample and the respective test section number.

MIX TYPE. Enter the code number corresponding to the generic type of material (virgin asphalt concrete, recycled asphalt concrete, asphalt dense graded or permeable asphalt treated). For LTPP test sections, recycled asphalt concrete should not be used.

LAYER NUMBER. Enter the layer number for which the plant-sampled materials will be used (permeable asphalt treated).

LAYER TYPE. Enter the code number, as shown on the form, which corresponds to the type of layer in which the material is used.

SAMPLE TYPE DESIGNATOR. Enter the sample type designation for the sample. This is a 4 digit code which signifies the generic type of material, virgin or recycled, and a sequential number for each sample of each material type obtained. For materials incorporating all virgin materials, the sample type designation shall begin with the letters BV (Bulk Virgin). For materials incorporating recycled materials, the designator shall begin with BR (Bulk Recycled). These letter designations are followed with a two digit number sequentially assigned to each sample, for each type of material.

SAMPLE NUMBER. This is a 4 digit code starting with the letters BA (Bulk Asphalt Concrete) or BT (Bulk Asphalt Treated material) and followed with a sequentially assigned two digit number, which uniquely designates each bulk asphalt concrete sample.

APPROXIMATE SAMPLE SIZE. Enter the approximate weight of the sample obtained, to the nearest pound.

DATE SAMPLED. Enter the date the material sample was obtained.

LOCATION SAMPLE SHIPPED TO. Record the location the sample was shipped to from the field. In many cases this should be the laboratory which will perform the testing.

DATE SHIPPED. Enter the date the material was shipped to the location indicated on the form.

GENERAL REMARKS. Provide any general remarks concerning the obtained sample (is it representative), comments concerning the quality or uniformity of the mix, or any other pertinent miscellaneous comments.

### **SAMPLING DATA SHEET 11-1. SAMPLING FRESH PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**

This data sheet is used to record information concerning sampling of fresh portland cement concrete for LTPP material testing purposes. Sampling shall be performed according to AASHTO T-141, "Sampling Fresh Concrete".

PERSON PERFORMING SAMPLING. Record the name, title and employer of the person performing the sampling.

SAMPLING LOCATION. Enter the code number from the sampling and testing plan corresponding to the location from which the sample was taken.

SAMPLE NUMBER. This is a 4 digit code starting with the letters BC (bulk PCC) or BL (bulk lean concrete) and followed with a sequentially assigned two digit number, which uniquely designates each bulk portland cement concrete sample.

PCC MIX TEMPERATURE WHEN SAMPLED. Enter the PCC mix temperature in degrees Fahrenheit at the time the sample was obtained.

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE WHEN SAMPLED. Enter the ambient temperature in degrees Fahrenheit at the time the sample was obtained.

SPECIMEN NUMBER. This is a 4 digit code starting with the letters "F" (formed beams), "G" (formed cylinders of PCC), or "L" (formed cylinders of lean concrete) followed by a designator for curing interval prior to testing, "X", "Y", or "Z" for 14 day, 28 day and 365 day curing, respectively. This two letter combination is followed by a sequentially assigned two digit number, which uniquely designates each concrete beam or cylinder specimen.

TIME. Enter the time of day the corresponding specimen was formed.

TEMPERATURE. Enter the temperature of the PCC mix when the specimen was formed.

SLUMP. Enter the slump test results of the material sampled, if tested.

AIR CONTENT. Enter the air content of the material sampled, if tested.

DATE SHIPPED. Enter the date the material was shipped to the laboratory indicated on the form.

GENERAL REMARKS. Provide any general remarks concerning the obtained sample (is it representative), comments concerning the quality or uniformity of the mix, or any other pertinent miscellaneous comments.

### **SAMPLING DATA SHEET 12. BULK SAMPLING OF SUBGRADE AND UNBOUND GRANULAR MATERIALS**

This form is similar to Form S03 used for GPS test sections and is designed to record data from the field sampling of materials from shallow excavations made in prepared subgrade and uncompacted graded layers during construction. The following data is recorded on this form:

TECHNICIAN. Record the name of the technician who retrieved the samples and recorded the information on the data form.

EQUIPMENT USED. Indicate the generic type of the equipment used to excavate the material.

EXPLORATION DATE. Record the month, date, and year the operation was performed.

LOCATION: STATION. This is the station number of the sampling area, relative to the test section specified under TEST SECTION NO. on the form. This number should be greater than 5+00 for sampling locations that occur after the test section specified, and less than 0+00 for sampling locations which occur before the test section specified.

LOCATION: OFFSET. This is the distance from the edge of the pavement lane and the outside shoulder to the outside edge of the sampling area (generally measured from the outside edge of the white pavement edge stripe). This distance should be indicated to the nearest tenth of a foot.

SAMPLING LOCATION NUMBER. Enter the sampling location number shown in the material sampling plan developed for the project.

EXCAVATION SIZE. Record the length and width of the excavation to the nearest half foot.

STRATA CHANGE. Record the depth of strata changes to the nearest tenth of an inch. The depth of strata changes should always be measured from the top of the pavement surface. Draw a line across the form to indicate strata changes.

MOISTURE SAMPLE NUMBER. Record sample numbers for samples taken from unbound base, subbase and subgrade for moisture content testing.

BULK SAMPLE NUMBER. Record the sample number for bulk samples taken from the unbound pavement layers and the subgrade.

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION. Enter the appropriate material description for each strata based on the generic material type. These material descriptions are contained in Table C.2, Appendix C, of the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing.

MATERIAL CODE. Enter the appropriate material code number for each strata from Table C.2 in the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing corresponding to the described type of material.

### **SAMPLING DATA SHEET 13. PLATE BEARING TEST RESULTS**

This form is designed to record data from the field plate bearing tests made on prepared subgrade, compacted graded layers, and compacted permeable asphalt treated layers at locations within the monitoring length of test sections during construction. The following data is recorded on this form:

TECHNICIAN. Record the name of the technician who performed the testing and recorded the information on the data form.

TEST DATE. Record the month, date, and year the operation was performed.

LOCATION: STATION. This is the station number of the test location, relative to the test section specified under TEST SECTION NO. on the form. This number should be between 0+00 and 5+00.

LOCATION: OFFSET. This is the distance from the edge of the pavement lane (at the outside shoulder) to the test location. This distance should be indicated to the nearest tenth of a foot.

SAMPLING LOCATION NUMBER. Enter the sampling location number shown in the material sampling plan developed for the project.

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION. Enter the appropriate material description for surface on which the test is performed based on the material type. These material descriptions are contained in Table 5.

MATERIAL CODE. Enter the appropriate material code number for each strata from Table C.2 in the SHRP-LTPP Guide for Field Materials Sampling, Handling and Testing corresponding to the described type of material.

LAYER NUMBER. Enter the layer number of the material on which the test was performed.

AVERAGE DEFLECTION. Enter the average total movement resulting from the incremental pressure change.

UNCORRECTED MODULUS OF SOIL REACTION. Enter the quotient of the pressure increment divided by average deflection, in pounds per square inch per inch.

CORRECTED MODULUS OF SOIL REACTION. Enter the modulus of soil reaction corrected for plate bending in accordance with protocol P56.

## FIELD OPERATION INFORMATION FORM 1. LABORATORY SHIPMENT SAMPLES INVENTORY

This form is intended to provide a record of field activity and no information from this form will be included in the data base. This form is similar to Form S06 used for GPS test sections and provides the necessary information on where each sample was shipped for testing. Also, it provides a detailed inventory of material samples shipped to each materials testing laboratory. At least one form should be completed for each sampling area on the project. The inventory should be made in the following sequence of sample location numbers, starting from the pavement surface layer in each case:

1. Samples from C-Type locations, starting from cores of pavement surface layers.
2. Samples from A-Type bore holes and any additional similar bore holes.
3. Samples from shallow excavations.

Sample location numbers, sample numbers and sampling area numbers should be obtained from the appropriate Sampling Data Sheets. "Sample size" should be used to record the number of bags of bulk samples or the number of jar samples bearing a single sample number in each case. The bulk sample from one layer can be placed in more than one bag, if necessary. However, the sample number should be the same on all of these bags with an indication of the number of bags on the labels and in the column of the "Sample size." For core samples, record only diameter of the core in the "Sample size" column in inches.

Enter core, bulk, moisture, tube or splitspoon in the "Sample type" column as appropriate. Enter AC, PCC, Base, Subbase or Subgrade in the "Sample material" column as appropriate. The "Sample condition" should indicate a brief description as to the overall quality of the sample - cores: good, poor, fractured; bulk samples: satisfactory, wet, insufficient quantity, contaminated.

Since more than one laboratory may be used to test samples in the SPS program, room is provided on this form to indicate up to three laboratories to receive samples from each sampling area. Enter the laboratory number, as noted at the bottom of the form, each sample is sent to under the LAB column.

Typically, samples will include:

- All PCC cores from C-Type locations.

- Bulk samples and jar samples of granular (untreated) layers and subgrade from B-Type locations and test pits.
- Thin-walled tube samples and splitspoon samples from the subgrade.

**FIELD OPERATION INFORMATION FORM 2-2  
SUMMARY OF MATERIAL SAMPLES SENT TO EACH LABORATORY**

This form provides a summary of the information provided on Field Operations Information Form 1 by testing laboratory. It is similar to Form S06A used for GPS test sections. A separate form should be completed for each set of samples sent to each separate laboratory.

This form requires the samples to be aggregated into layers designated with a layer number. The layer number assigned to each layer (1 for subgrade, 2 for subbase, 3 for unbound base, etc.) is shown in the left hand column. A description of the pavement layer material and sample type is provided in the next column on the right, followed by the total number of samples by sample type.

**FIELD OPERATION INFORMATION FORM 3-1  
LABORATORY SHIPMENT SAMPLES INVENTORY - MOLDED CONCRETE**

No information from this form will be included in the data base, it is intended to provide a record of fresh PCC sampling and molded PCC test specimens. It is used to provide a detailed inventory of material samples shipped to the materials testing laboratory. One form should be completed for all fresh PCC sampling areas within the experiment.

Sample location numbers, sample numbers and sampling area numbers should be obtained from Sampling Data Sheet 11-1.

The bottom portion of this form "MOLDED PCC SPECIMENS SENT TO LABORATORY" provides for the total number of molded cylinder and beams. This form requires the samples to be summarized according the layer number of their source. The layer number is assigned from the subgrade to the surface. A description of the specimen type is provided in the next column on the right, followed by the total number of samples by sample type.

## **OTHER GPS DATA FORMS**

Other Field Materials Sampling and Testing data forms used for GPS test sections not referenced in this report should not be completed for the SPS activity. These forms include S07, S08, S09, S10, S11, S12, S13, S14A, S14B, S15A, S15B, S16A, and S16B.

LTPP-SPS MATERIAL SAMPLING AND FIELD TESTING  
 PAVEMENT CORE LOG AT C-TYPE CORE LOCATIONS  
 SAMPLING DATA SHEET 2

SHEET NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

LTPP REGION \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPS EXPERIMENT NO \_\_\_\_\_ SPS PROJECT CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ROUTE/HIGHWAY \_\_\_\_\_ Lane \_\_\_\_\_ Direction \_\_\_\_\_ TEST SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 SAMPLE/TEST LOCATION:  Before Section  After Section FIELD SET NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 OPERATOR \_\_\_\_\_ EQUIPMENT USED \_\_\_\_\_ CORING DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 CORE BARREL: Tip Type \_\_\_\_\_ Cooling Medium \_\_\_\_\_

Note: Record information for all cores extracted from each core hole in one column in the table below. Use a separate sheet for each sampling area. "Depth" should be measured from the pavement surface to the bottom of the core and recorded to the nearest tenth of an inch.

CORE HOLE NUMBER						
LOCATION: (a) STATION						
(b) OFFSET (Feet, O/S)						
Core Recovered?	YES/NO	YES/NO	YES/NO	YES/NO	YES/NO	YES/NO
Replacement Core Hole No.						
Core Size (inch Diam.)	4	4	4	4	4	4
Core Sample No.						
Depth (Inches)						
Material Description						
Material Code						
Core Size (inch Diam.)	4	4	4	4	4	4
Core Sample No.						
Depth (Inches)						
Material Description						
Material Code						
Core Size (inch Diam.)	4	4	4	4	4	4
Core Sample No.						
Depth (Inches)						
Material Description						
Material Code						
Core Size (inch Diam.)	4	4	4	4	4	4
Core Sample No.						
Depth (Inches)						
Material Description						
Material Code						
Remarks						

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ VERIFIED AND APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Field Crew Chief \_\_\_\_\_ LTPP Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
 Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_ Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ -19 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Month- Day- Year

A-TYPE BORE HOLE LOG

SAMPLING DATA SHEET 4

LTPP REGION \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPS EXPERIMENT NO \_\_\_\_\_ SPS PROJECT CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ROUTE/HIGHWAY \_\_\_\_\_ Lane \_\_\_\_\_ Direction \_\_\_\_\_ TEST SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 SAMPLE/TEST LOCATION:  Before Section  After Section FIELD SET NO. \_\_\_\_\_

OPERATOR \_\_\_\_\_ EQUIPMENT USED \_\_\_\_\_ BORING DATE \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_  
 LOCATION: STATION \_\_\_\_\_ OFFSET \_\_\_\_\_ feet from °/s  
 BORE HOLE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ BORE HOLE SIZE: \_\_\_\_\_ (inch Diam.)

Scale (Inches)	Strata Change (Inches)	Sample Number (1)	#Blows(2)			Ref? Y/N (3)	DLR (Inches) (4)	IOP (5)	Material Description	Material Code
			6"	6"	6"					
10.0										
20.0										
30.0										
40.0										
50.0										

- Record sample numbers for splitspoon/thin-walled tube samples taken from the subgrade.
- For splitspoon samples, record the number of blows for the first, second and third 6 inches of penetration.
- Refused** - If the splitspoon is refused, place a Y in the **REFUSAL** column and complete **Driving Length To Refusal** column. Refusal is defined as less than 1 inch of penetration with 100 blows.
- Driving Length To Refusal** - Record penetration to refusal of splitspoon from the top of the pavement surface.
- Inches Of Penetration** - Record from start of splitspoon sampling procedure if 100 blows is reached before one foot of penetration. If penetration exceeds 12 inches before 100 blows is reached, enter middle 6 inches plus depth of penetration into the last 6 inches when 100 blows was reached (not including seating drive); record to nearest tenth of an inch.

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ VERIFIED AND APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-19\_\_\_\_

Field Crew Chief \_\_\_\_\_ LTPP Representative \_\_\_\_\_ Month- Day- Year

Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_ Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

**IN SITU DENSITY AND MOISTURE TESTS**

**SAMPLING DATA SHEET 8-1**

SHRP REGION \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPS EXPERIMENT NO \_\_\_\_\_ SPS PROJECT CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ROUTE/HIGHWAY \_\_\_\_\_ Lane \_\_\_\_\_ Direction \_\_\_\_\_ TEST SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 SAMPLE/TEST LOCATION: 9 Before Section 9 After Section FIELD SET NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 9 Within Section  
 OPERATOR \_\_\_\_\_ NUCLEAR DENSITY GAUGE I.D. \_\_\_\_\_ TEST DATE \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_  
 SAMPLING AREA NO: SA-\_\_\_\_\_ LOCATION: STATION \_\_\_\_\_ OFFSET \_\_\_\_\_ feet from E/s  
 LOCATION NO: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF LAST MAJOR CALIBRATION \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_

Note: Use additional sheets if necessary

<b>DEPTH FROM SURFACE TO THE TOP OF THE LAYER, INCHES (From Plans)</b>						
<b>LAYER NUMBER</b>						
<b>MATERIAL TYPE: (Unbound=G Other=T)</b>						
<b>IN SITU DENSITY, pcf (AASHTO T238-86)</b>	1					
	2					
	3					
	4					
<b>AVERAGE</b>						
Method (A,B,or C)						
Rod Depth, inches						
<b>IN SITU MOISTURE CONTENT, % (AASHTO T239-86)</b>	1					
	2					
	3					
	4					
<b>AVERAGE</b>						

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ VERIFIED AND APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ -19 \_\_  
 Field Crew Chief \_\_\_\_\_ SHRP Representative \_\_\_\_\_ Month - Day - Year  
 Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_ Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

SHOULDER PROBE LOG

SAMPLING DATA SHEET 9

LTPP REGION \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

STATE CODE \_\_\_\_\_

SPS EXPERIMENT NO \_\_\_\_\_

SPS PROJECT CODE \_\_\_\_\_

ROUTE/HIGHWAY \_\_\_\_\_ Lane \_\_\_\_\_ Direction \_\_\_\_\_

TEST SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SAMPLE/TEST LOCATION:  Before Section  After Section  
 Within Section

FIELD SET NO. \_\_\_\_\_

OPERATOR \_\_\_\_\_ EQUIPMENT USED \_\_\_\_\_

AUGERING DATE \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

AUGER PROBE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ LOCATION STATION: \_\_\_\_\_

OFFSET: \_\_\_\_\_ feet from °/s

TOP OF ROCK BASED ON: \_\_\_\_\_

Scale (feet)	Depth from Surface (Feet)	Material Description	Material Code
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			

REFUSAL WITHIN 20 FEET (Y/N): \_\_\_\_\_

DEPTH TO REFUSAL: \_\_\_\_\_ (FEET)

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_

VERIFIED AND APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Field Crew Chief \_\_\_\_\_  
 Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

LTPP Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
 Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_\_-19\_\_\_\_\_  
 Month- Day- Year

LTPP-SPS MATERIAL SAMPLING AND FIELD TESTING  
SAMPLING UNCOMPACTED BITUMINOUS PAVING MIXTURES  
SAMPLING DATA SHEET 10

SHEET NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

LTPP REGION \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SPS EXPERIMENT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
ROUTE/HIGHWAY \_\_\_\_\_ Lane \_\_\_\_\_ Direction \_\_\_\_\_

STATE CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
SPS PROJECT CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
TEST SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
FIELD SET NO. \_\_\_\_\_

PERSON PERFORMING SAMPLING

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ EMPLOYER \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

MIX PLANT

PLANT NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
PLANT LOCATION \_\_\_\_\_  
PLANT TYPE Batch..... 1 Drum..... 2 Other (Specify)..... 3 [\_\_\_\_]  
DESCRIPTION OF MIX PLANT \_\_\_\_\_  
MANUFACTURER OF ASPHALT PLANT \_\_\_\_\_  
MODEL NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
BATCH SIZE \_\_\_\_\_

SAMPLING LOCATION [\_\_\_\_]

Conveyor Belt..... 1 Stockpile..... 2 Haul Truck..... 3 Funnel Device..... 4  
Roadway Prior to Compaction ..... 5 Station \_\_ + \_\_ \_\_ Offset \_\_\_\_ (feet from O/S)  
Other..... 6 (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

MIX TYPE "Virgin" Asphalt Concrete ..... 1 Recycled Asphalt Concrete..... 2 [\_\_\_\_]

LAYER TYPE [\_\_\_\_]

Rut Level-Up..... 1 Mill Replacement..... 2 Binder Course..... 3  
Surface Course..... 4 Surface Friction Layer..... 5

SAMPLE TYPE DESIGNATION [\_\_\_\_]

SAMPLE NUMBER [\_\_\_\_]

APPROXIMATE SAMPLE SIZE (lbs) \_\_\_\_\_

DATE SAMPLED (Month - Day - Year) [\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_]

LOCATION SAMPLE SHIPPED TO \_\_\_\_\_

DATE SHIPPED (Month-Day-Year) [\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_]

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_

VERIFIED AND APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_

DATE

Field Crew Chief  
Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

LTPP Representative  
Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - 19\_\_\_\_  
Month- Day- Year



LTPP-SPS MATERIAL SAMPLING AND FIELD TESTING  
 BULK SAMPLING OF SUBGRADE AND UNBOUND GRANULAR MATERIALS  
 SAMPLING DATA SHEET 12

SHEET NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

LTPP REGION \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPS EXPERIMENT NO \_\_\_\_\_  
 ROUTE/HIGHWAY \_\_\_\_\_ Lane \_\_\_\_\_ Direction \_\_\_\_\_  
 SAMPLE/TEST LOCATION:  Before Section  After Section

STATE CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPS PROJECT CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 TEST SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 FIELD SET NO. 1

TECHNICIAN \_\_\_\_\_ EQUIPMENT \_\_\_\_\_ EXPLORATION DATE \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_

LOCATION: STATION \_\_\_\_\_ OFFSET \_\_\_\_\_ feet from °/s

SAMPLING LOCATION NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

PIT SIZE: (a) Length \_\_\_\_\_ feet (b) Width \_\_\_\_\_ feet

LAYER NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ (SUBGRADE \_\_\_\_\_ GRADED AGGREGATE BASE \_\_\_\_\_)

Scale (Inches)	Strata Change (Inches)	Moisture Sample No.	Bulk Sample No.	Material Description	Material Code
4					
8					
12					
16					

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED \_\_\_\_\_ VERIFIED AND APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_-19\_\_\_\_  
 Field Crew Chief \_\_\_\_\_ LTPP Representative \_\_\_\_\_ Month- Day- Year  
 Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_ Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

PLATE BEARING TEST RESULTS

SAMPLING DATA SHEET 13

LTPP REGION \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SPS EXPERIMENT NO 2  
ROUTE/HIGHWAY \_\_\_\_\_ Lane \_\_\_\_\_ Direction \_\_\_\_\_  
SAMPLE/TEST LOCATION:  Within Section

STATE CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
SPS PROJECT CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
TEST SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
FIELD SET NO. 1

TECHNICIAN \_\_\_\_\_

TEST DATE \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

LOCATION: STATION \_\_\_\_\_ OFFSET \_\_\_\_\_ feet from °/s

LAYER NUMBER: (SUBGRADE \_\_\_\_\_ GRADED AGGREGATE BASE \_\_\_\_ PERMEABLE ASPHALT TREATED BASE \_\_\_\_)

- 1. AVERAGE TOTAL DEFLECTION (INCHES) \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. UNCORRECTED MODULUS OF SOIL REACTION (PSI/INCH) \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. CORRECTED MODULUS OF SOIL REACTION (PSI/INCH) [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

NOTE: DATA SHEETS FOR THIS TEST PROTOCOL MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED TO THIS FORM.

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED	VERIFIED AND APPROVED	DATE
_____	_____	____ - ____ - 19____
Field Crew Chief	LTPP Representative	Month- Day- Year
Affiliation: _____	Affiliation: _____	



LTPP-SPS MATERIAL SAMPLING AND FIELD TESTING  
 SUMMARY OF MATERIAL SAMPLES SENT TO EACH LABORATORY  
 FIELD OPERATIONS INFORMATION FORM 2-2

SHEET NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

LTPP REGION \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPS EXPERIMENT NO 2  
 ROUTE/HIGHWAY \_\_\_\_\_ Lane \_\_\_\_\_ Direction \_\_\_\_\_

STATE CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPS PROJECT CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
 TEST SECTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 FIELD SET NO. \_\_\_\_\_

LABORATORY \_\_\_\_\_ WORK COMPLETED ON \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

NOTE: This is a summary of material samples sent to each laboratory based on the information from Field Operations Information Form 1. Complete one form for each laboratory that material samples were sent.

LAYER NO. (From Subgrade)	MATERIAL/SAMPLE TYPE	TOTAL NUMBER OF SAMPLES
_____	PCC CORES:	4" Diameter _____
_____	PCC Molded Cylinders	_____
_____	PCC Molded Beams	_____
_____	LCB CORES:	4" Diameter _____
_____	LCB Molded Cylinders:	_____
_____	AC Treated BULK SAMPLES: 100 Pound Samples -PATB	_____
_____	UNBOUND BASE SAMPLES: (a) BAGS (BULK) _____ (b) JARS (MOISTURE) _____	_____
_____	EMBANKMENT SAMPLES: (a) BAGS (BULK) _____ (b) JARS (MOISTURE) _____	_____
1	SUBGRADE SAMPLES: (a) BAGS (BULK) _____ (b) JARS (MOISTURE) _____ (c) THIN-WALLED TUBES _____ (d) SPLITSPOON _____ JARS	_____

GENERAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED	VERIFIED AND APPROVED	DATE
_____	_____	____ - ____ - 19____
Field Crew Chief	LTPP Representative	Month- Day- Year
Affiliation: _____	Affiliation: _____	



APPENDIX E  
REPRINT OF PROTOCOL P58

SHRP PROTOCOL P58  
For SHRP Test Designation: SS06

DETERMINATION OF THE MODULUS OF SUBGRADE REACTION  
BY NON-REPETITIVE STATIC PLATE LOAD TEST

This protocol describes the test method for performing a non-repetitive static plate load test on subgrade, subbase, or base materials. The results of this test are intended to provide data to compute the modulus of subgrade reaction,  $k$ , for use in the evaluation of rigid pavements. This protocol is based on AASHTO T222-81 (1986), Standard Method for Nonrepetitive Static Plate Load Test of Soils and Flexible Pavement Components, for Use in Evaluation and Design of Airport and Highway Pavements.

The test shall be performed in accordance with AASHTO standard method T222-81 (1986), as modified herein. Those sections of the AASHTO standard included in this protocol by reference and without modification shall be strictly followed. All other sections of this protocol shall be followed as written herein.

The test shall be performed on subgrade, unbound base, and permeable asphalt treated base materials at locations shown in the SPS field sampling and testing plans prepared for the project.

3. APPARATUS

3.1.3 DELETE existing Note and ADD the following Note:

Note - A minimum of four different plate sizes will be used to perform the test.

4. PROCEDURE

4.3 DELETE existing text and ADD the following:

Seating Procedure No. 2 shall be used.

4.3.1 DELETE

4.4 DELETE existing text and ADD the following:

Without releasing the seating load, Load Application Procedure No. 2 shall then be followed.

4.4.1 DELETE

5. RECORD THE TESTS

Record the following on Forms T58 and T59.

5.1 Sample identification shall include: SHRP Region, State, State code, SPS Experiment Number, SPS Project Code, Test Section Number, Field Set Number, Sampling Area Number, Layer Number, and Location Number.

5.2 Test identification shall include: SHRP Test Designation, SHRP Protocol Number, and the Test Date.

5.3 Test Results

5.3.1 A continuous listing of all load, deflection, and temperature data, as prescribed in Section 3, shall be recorded on Form T58. Calculations shall be recorded on Form T59.

5.3.2 Comments shall include appropriate SHRP standard comment code(s) as shown on page E.1-3 of the SHRP-LTPP Laboratory Material Testing Guide and additional notes as required.

6. CALCULATION AND PLOTTING OF LOAD DEFLECTION RELATIONSHIPS

6.4 DELETE



SHRP-LTPP MATERIAL SAMPLING AND TESTING  
 FIELD TEST DATA  
 TEST DATA SHEET T59

SUBGRADE SOILS/UNBOUND AND PERMEABLE ASPHALT TREATED BASES

DETERMINATION OF THE MODULUS OF SUBGRADE REACTION  
 BY NON-REPETITIVE STATIC PLATE LOAD TEST

SHRP TEST DESIGNATION: SS06/SHRP PROTOCOL P58

LABORATORY PERFORMING TEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

SHRP REGION: _____	STATE: _____	STATE CODE: _____
SPS EXPERIMENT NO.: _____		SPS PROJECT CODE: _____
		TEST SECTION NO.: _____
TEST DATE: ____ - ____ - 19__		FIELD SET NO.: _____
		SAMPLING AREA NO.: SA-_____
		LOCATION NUMBER: _____
		LAYER NUMBER: _____

1. Average Deflection = average total movement between the zero and 10 psi increment

= \_\_\_\_\_ inches

$k'_u$  = uncorrected modulus of soil reaction

=  $\frac{10 \text{ psi}}{\text{average deflection, in}}$

= \_\_\_\_\_ psi/in (pci)

3.  $k$  = modulus of soil reaction corrected for bending of bearing plates

= \_\_\_\_\_ pci (from Figure 3 of AASHTO T222-81)

COMMENTS:

(a) CODE \_\_\_\_\_

(b) NOTE \_\_\_\_\_

GENERAL REMARKS:

\_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED	VERIFIED AND APPROVED	DATE
_____ Laboratory Chief	_____ SHRP Representative	____-____-19__ Month-Day-Year
Affiliation: _____	Affiliation: _____	

APPENDIX F  
REPRINT OF PROTOCOL P59

\*\*\*\*\*SPS TESTING PROTOCOL\*\*\*\*\*

SHRP PROTOCOL: P59  
For SHRP Test Designation: SS13  
DEFLECTION TESTING OF SUBGRADE AND BASE LAYERS

This SHRP protocol covers the test method for measuring the surface deflection of subgrade and base layers. The test shall be performed during test section construction for Specific Pavement Studies experiments SPS-1, SPS-2 and SPS-8. This protocol is based on ASTM D 4694-87 (Standard Test Method for Deflections with a Falling-Weight-Type Impulse Load Device). The test shall be performed in accordance with this standard (ASTM D 4694-87), as modified herein. Those sections of the ASTM standard included in this protocol by reference and without modification shall be strictly followed. All other sections of this protocol shall be followed as written herein.

1. Scope

- 1.1 This test method covers the measurement of deflections of paved and unpaved surfaces with a falling weight-type impulse load device. These devices are commonly referred to as falling weight deflectometers (FWD).
- 1.2 This test method describes the measurement of vertical deflection response of the surface to an impulse load applied to the pavement surface. Vertical deflections are measured on the load axis and at points spaced radially outward from the load axis. An impulse load more nearly represents the moving vehicle load-pulse applied to prototype pavements than does a static load.
- 1.3 The values stated in SI units are to be regarded as the standard.
- 1.4 *This standard may involve hazardous materials, operations, and equipment. This standard does not purport to address all of the safety problems associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use. A specific hazard statement is given in Section 7.*

2. Referenced Documents

- 2.1 *ASTM Standards:*
  - D 4695 Guide for General Pavement Deflection Measurements.
- 2.2. SHRP-LTPP Manual for FWD Testing, November 1992.

\*\*\*\*\*SPS TESTING PROTOCOL\*\*\*\*\*

### 3. Summary of Test Method

- 3.1 This test method is a type of plate-bearing test. The load is a force pulse generated by a weight dropped on a spring system and is transmitted through a plate resting on the pavement surface. The test apparatus is mounted in a vehicle or on a suitable trailer towed by a vehicle.
- 3.2 The load plate of the test apparatus is brought to a stop over the desired test location. The plate and deflection sensors are lowered to the pavement. The weight is raised to the height that, when dropped, will impart the desired force to the pavement. The weight is dropped and the resulting vertical movement or deflection of the pavement surface is measured using suitable instrumentation. Multiple tests may be performed before the apparatus is then raised and moved to the next test site.
- 3.3 Peak pavement deflections at each measured location resulting from the first force impulse is recorded in microns, millimeters, mils, or inches, as appropriate. In addition to the peak value, the deflection pulse shall be sampled at a number of intervals sufficient to completely define its shape (a minimum of 2 samples per millisecond per deflection sensor), beginning approximately 30 milliseconds (ms) before the peak deflection and ending approximately 30 ms after the peak deflection.
- 3.4 The peak force imparted by the falling weight is measured by a load cell and recorded, as force in kN or lbf, or mean stress (the load divided by the plate area) in kN/m<sup>2</sup> or psi as appropriate. In addition to the peak value, the load pulse shall be sampled at a number of intervals sufficient to completely define its shape (a minimum of 2 samples per millisecond), beginning approximately 30 milliseconds (ms) before the peak load and ending approximately 30 ms after the peak load.

### 4. Significance and Use

- 4.1 This test method covers the determination of pavement surface deflections as a result of the application of an impulse load to the pavement surface. The resulting deflections, measured at the center of the applied load, and at distances away from the load, are used to estimate the in-situ material properties and to evaluate construction uniformity.

### 5. Apparatus

- 5.1 *Instrumentation System* - conforming to the following general requirements:

- 5.1.1 *Instruments Exposed to the Elements* (outside the vehicle) shall be operable in the temperature range of -10 to -50°C (10 to 120°F) and shall tolerate relatively high humidity, rain or spray, and all other adverse conditions such as dust, shock, vibrations that may normally be encountered.
- 5.1.2 *Instruments Not Exposed to the Elements* (inside the vehicle) shall be operable in the temperature range of 5 to 40°C (40 to 105°F).
- 5.2 *Force-Generating Device* (falling weight), with a guide system. The force-generating device shall be capable of being raised to four predetermined heights and dropped. The device shall generate a force pulse approximating the shape of a haversine or half-sine wave while achieving a peak force of at least 50 kN (11,000 lbf). Specific load levels and drop heights are defined in 11.4.
  - 5.2.1 *Guide System*, designed to operate with negligible friction or resistance and designed so the weight falls perpendicular to the pavement surface.
- 5.3 *Loading Plates*, capable of distributing an approximate uniform load to the pavement surface. The load plate shall be 11.8 inches (300 mm) in diameter for subgrade and base course testing. The plate shall be open in the center to allow a deflection measuring sensor to be installed and the plates shall be swivel suspended to tilt in any direction a minimum of 5° from the horizontal plane.
- 5.4 *Deflection Transducers*, capable of measuring the maximum vertical deflection of the pavement surface and mounted in such a manner as to minimize angular rotation with respect to its measuring plane at the maximum expected movement. The number and spacing of the transducers is defined in 11.3. Transducers may be of several types such as seismometers (absolute measurement transducers), velocity transducers, or accelerometers.
- 5.5 *Data Processing and Storage System* - A magnetic storage device shall be used to store the measured load, surface deflection data, and supporting information such as air temperature, pavement surface temperature, distance measurements, and identification data for each test point.
- 5.6 *Load Cell*, to measure the applied load on each impact shall be placed in a position to minimize inertial effects. The load cell shall be capable of deflection measurements at the center of the load, shall be water resistant, and shall be resistant to mechanical shocks from road impacts.

\*\*\*\*\*SPS TESTING PROTOCOL\*\*\*\*\*

6. Signal Conditioning and Recorder System

6.1 All signal conditioning and recording equipment shall allow data reading resolution to meet the following requirements:

6.1.1 Load measurements shall be displayed and stored at a resolution of 200 N (50 lbf) or less.

6.1.2 Deflection measurements shall be displayed and stored with a resolution of 1  $\mu\text{m}$  (0.04 mils).

6.1.3 The load and deflection measurements shall be recorded as specified under 6.1.1 and 6.1.2, respectively, within a time period or measurement window of at least 60 ms, to an absolute accuracy at the time of peak load and deflection, of  $\pm 2\%$  and a random accuracy for deflections of  $\pm 2 \mu\text{m}$  (0.08 mils).

7. Hazards

7.1 The test vehicle, as well as all attachments to it, shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws. All necessary precautions shall be taken beyond those imposed by laws and regulations to ensure maximum safety of operating personnel and other traffic.

8. Calibration

8.1 *Calibration* - Follow the recommendations for deflection sensor relative calibration and for deflection and load cell reference calibration specified in the SHRP-LTPP Manual for FWD Testing. Reference calibration shall be performed annually and after repairs to the sensors or the load cell. Relative calibration shall be performed monthly and immediately after reference calibration.

8.2 DELETE

8.3 DELETE

9. Procedure

9.1 Bring the device to the test location and locate the test plate over the desired test point. The test location shall be as clean as possible of rocks and debris to ensure that the loading plate will be properly seated. Gravel or soil surfaces shall be as smooth as possible and all loose material removed. (See ASTM D 4695)

\*\*\*\*\*SPS TESTING PROTOCOL\*\*\*\*\*

- 9.2 Lower the loading plate and the transducers and ensure they are resting on a firm and stable surface.
- 9.3 Raise the force generator to the desired height and drop. Record the resulting peak surface deflections and peak loads.
- 9.4 Perform two loading sequences at each drop height and compare the results. If the difference is greater than that specified in the SHRP-LTPP Manual for FWD Testing (for deflections,  $\pm 2 \mu\text{m}$  ( $\pm 0.08$  mils)  $\pm 1$  percent, and for load,  $\pm 2.6 \text{ kPa}$  ( $\pm 0.38 \text{ psi}$ )  $\pm 2$  percent), it shall be noted in the report.

NOTE 1 - If the deflections indicate poor subgrade or base compaction, then this should be brought to the attention of the construction inspector.

10. Precision and Bias

- 10.1 *Precision* - At this time, no precision from a statistically designed series of tests with different devices has been obtained for testing unbound materials.
- 10.2 *Bias* - No statement is being made as to the bias of this test method at the present time.

11. Test Plan (see Table 1)

11.1 *Test Location* - Deflection tests shall be performed along the test section at the following two transverse locations in order of preference; (Note: Before performing the second pass, the influence of tow vehicle/trailer wheel rutting of the surface must be assessed. The second pass shall be omitted if rutting indicates some additional compaction or shearing of the subgrade and/or unbound materials has occurred.)

- (1) Outer Wheel Path - located  $0.76 \text{ m} \pm 0.15 \text{ m}$  ( $2.5 \text{ ft} \pm 0.5 \text{ ft}$ ) from lane edge. (Denoted as pass "3" for consistency with SHRP procedures)
- (2) Mid-Lane - located  $1.8 \text{ m} \pm 0.15 \text{ m}$  ( $6.0 \text{ ft} \pm 0.5 \text{ ft}$ ) from the lane edge. (Denoted as pass "1" for consistency with SHRP procedures)

11.2 *Test Interval* - A  $15 \text{ m}$  ( $50 \text{ ft}$ ) longitudinal test spacing shall be used for both passes. The starting station for the first pass shall be  $0+00$  and the second pass shall start at  $0+7.5 \text{ m}$  ( $0+25 \text{ ft}$ ), resulting in a staggered test pattern.

\*\*\*\*\*SPS TESTING PROTOCOL\*\*\*\*\*

- 11.3 *Sensor Configuration* - A deflection sensor shall be placed directly beneath the center of the load plate and at radial offsets of 203, 305, 457, 610, 915, and 1524 mm (8, 12, 18, 24, 36, and 60 inches) from the center of the load plate.
- 11.4 *Load Levels/Number of Drops* - For subgrade testing, four drop heights shall be used as follows. The lowest load level shall be achieved by using the lowest possible physical drop height. The highest load level shall be achieved by determining the drop height required to obtain a maximum deflection of approximately 1524  $\mu\text{m}$  (60 mils). The two intermediate load levels shall be achieved by setting the drop heights to positions that will produce evenly spaced load levels. For testing permeable asphalt treated, unbound granular base and lean concrete base courses the SHRP standard mass package and target load levels for flexible pavement testing shall be used. In all cases where excessive deflection measurements occur (greater than 1524  $\mu\text{m}$  (60 mils)), only load levels that cause these high measurements shall be omitted.
- 11.5 *Drop Sequence* - At each test location, one seating drop at the lowest load level shall be applied prior to testing. Following the seating drop, two drops will be applied at each load level, starting with the lowest load level.
- 11.6 *Other Considerations* - Provision shall be made with the construction contractor for timely site access. Testing of subgrade shall be performed after completion of fine grading and prior to placement of base course materials. Unbound granular base testing shall be performed after completion of compaction and fine grading. Testing of permeable asphalt treated base course shall be performed after the material has been in place for a minimum of 48 hours and the prohibition of construction traffic on this material does not apply to the test vehicle and trailer. Lean concrete base material shall be tested no earlier than 7 days after placement. The prohibition of construction traffic does not apply to the test vehicle and trailer. Testing shall only be performed in the absence of standing water.

12. Report

- 12.1 *Test Identification Information* - Test Agency, SHRP Region, State Code, SPS Experiment Number, SPS Project Code, Test Section Number, Field Set Number, Roadway Name and Route Number, Test Designation, SHRP Protocol Number, Technician Name, and Test Date.
- 12.2 *Load and Deflection Data* - Load and deflection data shall be recorded in ASCII format and may be stored in compressed form on 3-1/2 inch computer diskettes. File names will consist of eight

\*\*\*\*\* SPS TESTING PROTOCOL \*\*\*\*\*

characters; characters 1-6 shall be the SHRP Section ID of the SPS section, character 7 shall be a digit between 1 and 9, signifying the number of times that this section has been tested under this protocol. The first instance of testing will be denoted with a "1", whether the first testing occurs on the subgrade, a subbase course, or a base course. Character 8 shall be a number denoting the test location (1 - mid-lane, 3 - outer wheel path). A three character extension ".FWD" shall follow the eight character file name. Example: 29B32013.FWD represents the file name for the first deflection testing of this section along the outer wheel path. A paper copy printout of the load and deflection data shall also be provided along with the computer file for each section.

- 12.3 *Additional Data* - In addition to the load and deflection data, the air temperature, and time of testing shall be recorded for each test location. Lane specifications shall also be recorded. All lane specification codes are two character codes where the first character indicates material information and the second character indicates test location; "1" for mid-lane testing and "3" for outer wheelpath testing.

Material codes are as follows:

- S - Subgrade,
- G - Granular Aggregate Base,
- P - Permeable Asphalt Treated Base, and
- L - Lean Concrete Base.

An example of a lane specification, "G3", denotes testing of the granular aggregate base course in the outer wheel path.

Pavement temperature profiles are not required for any of the listed materials.

\*\*\*\*\*SPS TESTING PROTOCOL\*\*\*\*\*

Table 1. Test Plan Summary for Deflection Testing of  
SPS 1, 2, and 8 Subgrade and Base Layers

Test Location	Mid-Lane Outer Wheel Path
Test Interval	15 m (50 ft)
Sensor Configuration	0, 203, 305, 457, 610, 915, 1524 mm (0, 8, 12, 18, 24, 36, 60 in.)
Load Plate	300 mm (11.8 in.) Diameter
Load Levels:	
Subgrade Testing	Non-SHRP mass package to achieve target loads:  Height 1 -           lowest possible (1,600 lbs.) Height 4 -           to achieve 5,000 lbs. (maximum 1524 $\mu$ m (60 mils)) Height 2, 3 -       evenly spaced between heights 1 and 4
Base Course Testing	SHRP standard mass package and drop heights for target loads:  Height 1 -   6,000 lbs. Height 2 -   9,000 lbs.(maximum 1524 $\mu$ m (60 mils)) Height 3 -   12,000 lbs.(maximum 1524 $\mu$ m (60 mils)) Height 4 -   16,000 lbs.(maximum 1524 $\mu$ m (60 mils))
Drop Sequence	1 seating drop  2 drops at each load level (record peaks for each drop and whole history for the second drop at each height)

SHEET \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

SHRP-LTPP LABORATORY MATERIAL TESTING  
DEFLECTION TESTING OF SUBGRADE AND BASE LAYERS  
FIELD DATA SHEET T59  
SUBGRADE AND BASE LAYERS  
SHRP TEST DESIGNATION: SS13/SHRP PROTOCOL P59

AGENCY PERFORMING TEST: \_\_\_\_\_

SHRP REGION: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE CODE: [\_\_ \_\_]

ROADWAY: \_\_\_\_\_ SPS PROJECT CODE: [\_\_ \_\_]

TEST SECTION NO.: [\_\_ \_\_]

FWD Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_

Model: \_\_\_\_\_

S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

TESTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE TESTED: \_\_ \_\_ - \_\_ \_\_ - 19\_\_ \_\_

1. PAVEMENT LAYER TESTED \_\_\_\_\_

2. LAYER NUMBER [\_\_]

3. COMPUTER FILE NAMES \_\_\_\_\_ .FWD

\_\_\_\_\_ .FWD

GENERAL REMARKS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFIED BY, DATE

VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY, DATE

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Participating Agency  
Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

SHRP Representative  
Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_